

As the scientific basis of a university with centuries old artistic tradition, our faculty is composed of, Archaeology, Art History , History, Sociology, Statistics, Philosophy , Physics and Turkish Language and Literature departments. With all its departments, it is dedicated to a scientific understanding of modern and progressive education, respectful of democratic rights and responsive to global developments.

Devoted also to the ideal of educating secular students who are faithful to Atatürk's principles and reforms and who read, think, analyse and interrogate, our Faculty has the mission to contribute to cultural and social developments beside scientific knowledge.

After having being recognized as a member of the Erasmus University Charter in April 2004, our Faculty with its continuously developing dynamic structure has taken part in exchange programs as part of which students and academicians from History, Sociology, Statistics, and Turkish Language and Literature Departments have been visiting other universities around Europe. It is among our primary targets to improve participation in these programs.

Details about curriculums and academic staff can be found in this information catalogue along with Erasmus program and double agreements. I thank all the participants who take part in preparing this catalogue which I wish would be helpful for all.

Prof. Dr. Gülay KIROĞLU  
**MSGSÜ THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND LETTERS DEAN**



# FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND LETTERS

**Dean:**

Prof. Dr. Gülay KIROĞLU

**Vice Dean:**

Asst. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVIN

**Vice Dean:**

Asst. Prof. Dr. Levend  
DURANSOY

**Faculty Secretary:**

Hülya KARAKOÇ

**Student Representative of Faculty:**

Fatma Ece DEMİR  
(Department Of Sociology)

**Phone :** 0090 212 236 69 36 -111

**Fax :** 0090 212 261 11 21

**E-mail :** fefdekan@msu.edu.tr

**Adress:**

Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University  
The Faculty of Science and Letters  
Çiğdem Sok. No.1  
34349 Beşiktaş/İstanbul-Türkiye

In accordance with Higher Education Law no. 2547 which came into force on 4.Nov.1981, The Council of Higher Education became the governing body for all institutions of higher education in Turkey. Restructuring of all higher education institutions was carried out in accordance with Decree 41 of this law, issued on 20.July.1982. Within this framework, The Istanbul State Academy of Fine Arts and all its affiliated faculties and other teaching units were brought together under the titles of Faculty of Architecture and Faculty of Fine Arts. Along with the soon to be established Faculty of Science and Letters and the Istanbul State Conservatory, which was until then affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Tourism, these two faculties were constituted as a new university known as Mimar Sinan University. Since 2004, the university has been known as Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University. The Faculty of Science and Letters has been functioning since 1983 and has been providing graduates since 1987. In the 2005-2006 academic year there were 1,455 undergraduate students attending the faculty and a total of 294 graduates. Within the faculty there are departments of Archaeology, Statistics, Physics, Mathematics, History of Art, Sociology and Turkish Language and Literature, Philosophy. A total of 112 full-time teaching staff is employed in the faculty: 20 professors, 13 associate professors, 41 assistant professors, 7 instructors and 31 research assistants.

In 2002, following the amendments to the Associate Degree and Undergraduate Education and Teaching Directive, the university adopted the credit system. Further changes were made to some articles of this directive in 2005. Preparations were made for participation in the Socrates and Erasmus Programmes, which foster academic cooperation among the higher education institutions of European Union member states, and the university now participates in these programmes.

# MİMAR SİNAN FINE ARTS UNIVERSITY

FACULTY OF  
SCIENCE AND  
LETTERS

FACULTY  
OF FINE  
ARTS

FACULTY  
OF  
ARCHITECT  
URE

INSTITUTE  
OF  
SCIENCE  
AND  
TECHNOLO  
GY

INSTITUTE  
OF SOCIAL  
SCIENCES

VOCATIO  
NAL  
SCHOOL

STATE  
CONSERV  
ATORY

## DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY

DIVISION OF CLASSICAL ARCHEOLOGY

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

## DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

## DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS

DIVISION OF THEORY OF STATISTICS

DIVISION OF APPLIED STATISTICS

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

DIVISION  
OF  
GEOMETRY

DIVISION  
OF  
TOPOLOGY

DIVISION OF  
ALGEBRA AND  
NUMBERS  
THEORY

DIVISION OF  
APPLIED  
MATHEMATICS

DIVISION OF  
ANALYSIS AND  
FUNCTIONS  
THEORY

DIVISION OF BASES  
AND THE LOGIC OF  
MATHEMATICS

## DEPARTMENT OF ART HISTORY

DIVISION OF WESTERN ART AND CONTEMPORARY ART

DIVISION OF TURKISH AND ISLAMIC ARTS

## DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

DIVISION OF GENERAL  
SOCIOLOGY

DIVISION OF SOCIOLOGY  
OF INSTITUTIONS

DIVISION OF APPLIED  
SOCIOLOGY

DIVISION OF  
SOCIOMETRICS

## DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

DIVISION OF  
ANTIQUE AGES  
HISTORY

DIVISION OF  
MIDDLE AGES  
HISTORY

DIVISION OF  
NEW AGES  
HISTORY

DIVISION OF  
MODERN AGES  
HISTORY

DIVISION OF TURKISH  
REPUBLIC HISTORY

## DEPARTMENT OF TURKISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

DIVISION OF  
MODERN TURKISH  
LANGUAGE

DIVISION OF OLD  
TURKISH LANGUAGE

DIVISION OF MODERN  
TURKISH LITERATURE

DIVISION OF OLD  
TURKISH LITERATURE

## DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY

**Head of Department:**

Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

**Deputy Head of Department:**

Asst. Prof. Dr.

Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

**Phone :** (0212) 243 57 60/131

**Fax :** (0212) 243 57 62

**e-mail :** cmargrit@msu.edu.tr

**Adress:**

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar

Üniversitesi

Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi

Arkeoloji Bölümü

Meclis-i Mebusan Cad.

Orya Han B Blok No: 81

34427 Fındıklı-İstanbul

The department of Archaeology was part of the Department of Archaeology and History of Art which was established in 1983. In 1999 it was separated and was established under the name of Department of Archaeology which started its education in 1999-2000.

There are three divisions under the department which are Prehistorical Archaeology; Protohistorical Archaeology and Classical Archaeology. Curriculum of the department is arranged chronologically starting from the Prehistorical period to the Late Roman period. Students may choose other courses from the departments of Architecture, Fine Arts and Science-Literature starting from the 3rd term onwards. The graduates of the department of Archaeology obtain the title of “archaeologist” and may work as curators or experts in the museums, Ministry of Tourism and Culture, art galleries, Municipalities and in the tourism sector as well.

The department, whose purpose is to publish new data, research and educate, has its members involved in excavation and field survey projects such as Knidos, Heraion Teichos, Lycia, Aydın-Denizli and Ephesus.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN**

Bachelor: University of Friedrich–Wilhelm, 1977; Master: University of Friedrich-Wilhelm, 1979; Ph.D: University of Friedrich–Wilhelm, 1983.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM (Coordinator of ECTS)**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1982; Master: Istanbul University, 1984; Ph.D: Istanbul University, 1996.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK**

Bachelor: Istanbul Technical University, 1988; Master: Istanbul Technical University, 1991; Ph.D: Cottbus Technical University, 1999.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1984; Master: Istanbul University, 1987; Ph.D: Istanbul University, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1989; Master: Yıldız Technical University, 1993; Ph.D: Istanbul University, 2003.

#### **Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖĞÜT**

Bachelor: Ankara University, 1978; Master: Ankara University, 1999; Ph.D: Ankara University, 2006.

#### **Res. Asst. Hüseyin Murat ÖZGEN**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1998; Master: Istanbul University, 2002.

#### **Res. Asst. Filiz DÖNMEZ ÖZTÜRK**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1998; Master: Marmara University, 2005.

#### **Res. Asst. Özel TERAMAN**

Bachelor: Anadolu University, 2002; Master: Anadolu University, 2007.

## **PART TIME**

### **Prof. Ferit ÖZŞEN**

Bachelor/Master: State Fine Arts Academy of Istanbul, 1971;  
Proficiency of Art: Mimar Sinan University, 1993.

### **Prof. Dr. İbrahim ATAÇ**

Bachelor: Istanbul Technical University, 1975; Master: Vienna Technical University, 1977; Ph.D: Vienna Technical University, 1981.

### **Dr. Şeniz ATİK**

Bachelor/Master: Ankara University, 1969; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University.

### **Dr. Nurcan YALMAN**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1990;  
Master: Istanbul University, 1998;  
Ph.D: Istanbul University 2005.

### **Ayşe ÖZKAN**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1972.

### **Zeynep KIZILTAN**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1977.

### **Güneş ACUR**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 1999.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

GRADUATION CREDITS	: 140, 240 ECTS
TOTAL CREDITS FOR REQUIRED COURSES	: 124 MSGSÜ
TOTAL CREDITS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES	: 16 MSGSÜ

## CURRICULUM

### FIRST YEAR

1. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
ARK101 Scientific study methods I	2	3
ARK102 Introduction to Archaeology I	2	4
ARK103 Greek and Roman mythology I	2	3
ARK104 Architecture of the Prehistoric era	2	4
ARK110 Introduction to the Art of Sculpture I	2	4
ARK106 Ancient Greek I	4	7
ARK107 Museology I	2	3
TUR102 Turkish Language I	0	1
Foreign Language I	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

2. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
ARK108 Scientific study methods II	2	3
ARK109 Introduction to Archaeology II	2	4
ARK111 Greek and Roman mythology II	2	3
ARK112 Architecture of the Bronze-Iron ages and their architectural decoration	2	4
ARK116 Introduction to the Art of Sculpture II	2	4
ARK114 Ancient Greek II	4	7
ARK115 Museology II	2	3
TUR212 Turkish Language II	0	1
Foreign Language II	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**SECOND YEAR**


---

<b>3. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSG SÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK201 Drawing of small finds I	2	1
ARK202 Architecture of the Archaic period and its architectural decoration	2	4
ARK203 Art of sculpture of the Archaic period	2	4
ARK204 Pottery of the Prehistoric and Geometric periods	2	3
ARK205 Greek Coins I	2	3
ARK206 Ancient Greek III	4	7
ARK207 Iconography	2	5
Total of elective courses	2	2
Foreign Language III	0	1

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>4. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSG SÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK208 Drawing of small finds II	2	1
ARK209 Architecture of the Classical period and its architectural decoration	2	4
ARK211 Art of sculpture of the Classical period	2	4
ARK212 Pottery of the Geometric-Archaic periods	2	3
ARK213 Greek Coins II	2	3
ARK214 Ancient Greek IV	4	7
ARK215 Social life in Antiquity	2	5
Total of elective courses	2	2
Foreign Language IV	0	1

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**THIRD YEAR**

---

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK301 Architectural drawing I	2	1
ARK302 Architecture of the Hellenistic period and its architectural decoration I	2	4
ARK303 Art of sculpture of the Classical-Hellenistic periods	2	4
ARK304 Pottery of Classical period	2	3
ARK305 Roman coins I	2	3
ARK306 Funeral Art I	2	5
ARK307 Historical geography of the Antiquity	2	5
Total of elective courses	4	4
ATA301 Principles of Atatürk and history of revolution I	0	1

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK308 Architectural drawing II	2	1
ARK309 Architecture of the Hellenistic period and its architectural decoration II	2	4
ARK311 Art of sculpture of the Hellenistic period	2	4
ARK312 Pottery of the Classical-Hellenistic periods	2	3
ARK313 Roman coins II	2	3
ARK314 Funeral art II	2	5
ARK315 Small finds	2	5
Total of elective courses	4	4
ATA302 Principles of Atatürk and history of revolution II	0	1

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**FOURTH YEAR**


---

**7. SEMESTER**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK401 Architecture of Roman period and its architectural decoration I	2	4
ARK402 Art of sculpture of the Roman period	2	4
ARK403 Pottery of the Hellenistic-Roman periods	2	3
ARK404 Greek- Latin literature and philosophy I	2	3
ARK405 Art of painting I	2	3
ARK406 Museums and excavation techniques I	2	3
ARK407 Graduation thesis I	4	8
Total of elective courses	2	2

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

**8. SEMESTER**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK408 Architecture of the Roman period and its architectural decoration II	2	4
ARK409 Art of portraits of the Roman period	2	4
ARK411 Pottery of the Roman period	2	3
ARK412 Greek-Latin literature and philosophy II	2	3
ARK413 Art of painting II	2	3
ARK414 Museums and excavations techniques II	2	3
ARK415 Graduation thesis II	4	8
Total of elective courses	2	2

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**ELECTIVE COURSES**


---

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ARK216 Informatics I	2	2
ARK217 Informatics II	2	2
ARK218 Photography I	2	2
ARK219 Photography II	2	2
ARK221 Art of Sculpture	2	2
ARK220 Byzantine Art I	2	2
ARK230 Byzantine Art II	2	2
ARK243 Restoration of small finds I	2	2
ARK244 Restoration of small finds II	2	2
ARK242 Environmental Archaeology	2	2
ARK241 Archaeometry	2	2

## REQUIRED COURSES

### FIRST YEAR

#### ARK 101 SCIENTIFIC STUDY METHODS I

2 hours/week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Methodology, Terminology and statistical data

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* A midterm and a final exam.

*Suggested Readings:*

ATAÖV, T., Bilimsel Araştırma Kitabı, 1989.

DİNLER, Z., Bilimsel Araştırma ve İnternete Bağlı Bilgi Merkezleri, 1999.

SEYİDOĞLU, H. Bilimsel Araştırma ve Yazma El Kitabı, 2000.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

#### ARK 102 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY I

2 hours/week, Theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Starting from the Prehistoric ages covering Protohistoric Archaeology, Bronze and Iron Age civilizations of Anatolia and their comparisons with the contemporary Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Mediterranean, Minoan, Mycenaean, Cycladic cultures.

*Assessment Methods:* A midterm and a final exam.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Suggested Readings:*

AKURGAL, E., Anadolu Medeniyetleri, 1992.

AKURGAL, E., Anadolu Kültür

Tarihi, 1999.

RENFREW, C. – BAHN, P., Archaeology Theories & Methods & Practise, 1998.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

#### ARK 103 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY I

2 hours/week, Theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Starting from the cave paintings to the Ancient Egyptian and Mesopotamian myths and their impact on the Greek-Roman mythology, making use of different forms of art such as mural painting, pottery, mosaics, sculptures etc. and ancient sources such as Iliad and Odyssey.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* A midterm and a final exam.

*Suggested Readings:*

ERHAT, A., Mitoloji Sözlüğü, 1995

GRIMAL, P., Mitoloji Sözlüğü, 1997

CARPENTER, H.T., Antik Yunan'da Sanat ve Mitoloji, 1996.

LIMC: Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

#### ARK 104 ARCHITECTURE OF THE PREHISTORIC ERA

2 hours/week, Theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* From cave and rock shelters to the man-made settlements and their constructions, materials and techniques down to the Bronze Age.

*Pre-requisite:* -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and its presentation and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

ÖZDOĞAN, M., Neolithic in Turkey, 1999.

NAUMANN, R., Eski Anadolu Mimarlığı, 1985.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

**ARK 110 INTRODUCTION TO THE ART OF SCULPTURE I**

2 hours/week, Theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The oldest sculptures of the world (Venus of Willendorf, Lion Man), Anatolian sculptures of Mid-Neolithic period: the statuettes from Göbeklitepe, Gürcütepe, Çatalhöyük-Hacılar in Central Fırat region; Mediterranean-Cycladic culture idols; important sculptural centres of Bronze Age: Assyrian, Hittite, Mesopotamian regions will be taught in terms of iconography-style and technique.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi, Tanrılar ve Tanrıçalar, 1992.

Die ältesten Monumente der Menschheit, Katalog Landesmuseum Karlsruhe, 2007.

Kunst der Kyklades, Katalog Karlsruhe, 1976.

BITTEL, K., Die Hethiter, 1976.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

**ARK 106 ANCIENT GREEK I**

4 hours/week, theory, 4 credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The alphabet and the introduction to the Ancient Greek which is essential in reading the ancient inscriptions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖGÜT

**ARK 107 MUSEOLOGY I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Founder of our university and Istanbul Archaeological museums Osman Hamdi Bey together with the collections and exhibitions of the museum will be introduced.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Zeynep KIZILTAN

**ARK 108 SCIENTIFIC STUDY METHODS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Methodology, Terminology and statistical data.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

ATAÖV, T., Bilimsel Araştırma El Kitabı, 1989.

DİNLER, Z., Bilimsel Araştırma ve İnternete Bağlı Bilgi Merkezleri, 1999.

SEYİDOĞLU, H., Bilimsel Araştırma

ve Yazma El Kitabı, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

### **ARK 109 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Greek and Roman cultures between 1200 B.C.E. - 400 A.C.E.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

Suggested reading:

AKURGAL, E., Anadolu Kültür Tarihi, 1999.

RENFREW, C. – BAHN, P., Archaeology Theories & Methods & Practise, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

### **ARK 111 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Stories in Greek and Roman mythology and their depictions on different materials and the impact of Greek mythology to the Roman.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

ERHAT, A., Mitoloji Sözlüğü, 1995

GRIMAL, P., Mitoloji Sözlüğü Yunan ve Roma, 1997.

CARPENTER, H. T., Antik Yunan'da Sanat ve Mitoloji, 1996.

FERAUSON, J., The Religions of the Roman Empire, 1982.

LIMC: Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

### **ARK 112 ARCHITECTURE OF BRONZE-IRON AGES AND THEIR ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Bronze-Iron age architecture of Anatolia and its comparison with Egypt, Mesopotamia and Greece.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

NAUMANN, R., Eski Anadolu Mimarlığı, 1985 .

SCHIRMER, W., Hitit Mimarlığı, 1982.

MÜLLER – WIENER, W., Das griechische Bauwesen in der Antike, 1988.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

### **ARK 116 INTRODUCTION TO THE ART OF SCULPTURE II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Late sculptures of Bronze and Iron Ages: Mycenaean-Geometric-Late Hittite statues. Statues, statuettes, grave stones, materials (e.g. ivory, terra-cotta, stone, metal etc.) and style of masters, iconography and workshops will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

AKURGAL, E., Anadolu Uygarlıkları, İstanbul, 1998.

BOL, R. (Der.), Die Geschichte der antike Bildhauerkunst I, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZKAN

**ARK 114 ANCIENT GREEK II**

4 hours/week, theory, 4 credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Study of grammar will continue and deciphering of the ancient texts will start.

**Pre-requisite:** NA

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖGÜT

**ARK 115 MUSEOLOGY II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Objects from Istanbul Archaeological museum and methods of protecting and of inventory.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Zeynep KIZILTAN

**REQUIRED COURSES****SECOND YEAR****ARK 201 DRAWING OF SMALL FINDS I**

2 hour/week, theory, 2 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Techniques of drawing small objects.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper in the form of a drawing and a term paper in the form of a drawing.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Ayşe ÖZKAN

**ARK 202 ARCHITECTURE OF THE ARCHAIC PERIOD AND ITS ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Urban planning during the Archaic period and the profane, religious and military public buildings will be studied together with architectural orders and first architectural decorations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm written paper and its presentation and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

MÜLLER – WIENER, W., Das griechische Bauwesen in der Antike, 1988.

GRUBEN, G., Griechische Tempel und Heiligtümer, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

**ARK 203 ART OF SCULPTURE OF THE ARCHAIC PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The first great marble sculptures of Mediterranean cultures, Cretean sculptures (daidalos style), naked boy (kuroi) and naked girl (korai) sculptures, their stylistical development, iconographical features and local workshops will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

RICHTER, G.M.A., Korai, London, 1968.

RICHTER, G.M.A., Kuroi, London, 1968.

BOARDMAN, J., Greek Sculpture: The Archaic Period, Norwich, 1978.

Die Geschichte der antike Bildhauerkunst, 2002.

MARTINI, W., Die Archaische Plastik der Griechen, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

### **ARK 204 POTTERY OF THE PREHISTORIC AND GEOMETRIC PERIODS**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Prehistoric, Protogeometric and Geometric periods' techniques of production, shapes and decorations of pottery.

Pre-requisites: NA

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

COOK, R.M., Greek Painted Pottery, 1997.

ÖZFIRAT, A., Yayla Kültürleri, 2000.

MELLART, J., Beycesultan I – IV, 1968.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Nurcan YALMAN

### **ARK 205 GREEK COINS I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Starting with the first coins and introduction in the minting techniques and denominations. Archaic-Classical period city-state coins based on their geography and signs-inscriptions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam .

**Suggested Readings:**

ATLAN, S., Grek Sikkeleri ( Arkaik, Klasik, Hellenistik), 1993.

FRANKE, P.R. – HIRMER, M., Die Griechische Münze, 1972.

KARWIESE, S., Antik Nüemizmatığe Giriş, 1995.

TEKİN, O., Antik Nüemizmatik ve Anadolu (Arkaik ve Klasik Çağlar), 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

### **ARK 206 ANCIENT GREEK III**

4 hours/week, theory, 4 credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Study of grammar and continuing reading ancient texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖGÜT

### **ARK 207 ICONOGRAPHY**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Iconographic subjects on sculpture, reliefs, vases

and their symbolic meaning.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper and its presentation.

**Suggested Readings:**

The books that used in other courses as main sources.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

### **ARK 208 DRAWING OF SMALL FINDS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Drawing of objects such as pottery, stone tools, glass, etc. will be continued.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper in the form of a drawing and a term paper in the form of a drawing.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Ayşe ÖZKAN

### **ARK 209 ARCHITECTURE OF THE CLASSICAL PERIOD AND ITS ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Urban planning during the Classical period, profane, religious and military public buildings in Anatolia, Greece and Italy and their architectural decorations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

MUELLER - WIENER, W., Das Griechische Bauwesen in der Antike, 1988.

GRUBEN, G., Griechische Heiligtümer

und Tempel, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

### **ARK 211 ART OF SCULPTURE OF THE CLASSICAL PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Classical period proportions, sculptors and their stylistic characters, bronze sculpture production techniques and sculptures in different materials.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BOARDMAN, J., Greek Sculpture: The Classical Period, New York, 1985

BOARDMAN, J., The Late Classical Period and Sculpture in Colonies and Overseas (World of Art), New York, 1995.

W. FUCHS, Die Plastik der Griechen, Munich, 1969.

RICHTER, G.M.A., Sculptors and Sculpture of the Greeks, Cambridge, 1941.

RIDGWAY, B.S., Fifth Century styles in Greek Sculpture, Princeton, 1981.

BOL, P. (Der.), Die Geschichte der antiken Bildhauerkunst II, München, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

### **ARK 212 POTTERY OF THE GEOMETRIC AND ARCHAIC PERIODS**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** One of the most important techniques of the Archaic

period known as “Black figure”, its production centres and painters together with different forms of cups and their functions. Introduction to the “Red figure technique”.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

COOK, R.M., Greek Painted Pottery, 1997.

BOARDMAN, J., Early Greek Vase Painting, 1998.

BOARDMAN, J., Athenian Black Figure Vases, 1978.

ÖZDOĞAN, M.(Der.), The Cradle of Civilization, Neolithic in Turkey, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

### **ARK 213 GREEK COINS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Archaic, Classical and Hellenistic periods’ coins, their minting techniques and depictions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam .

**Suggested Readings:**

ATLAN, S., Grek Sikkeleri ( Arkaik, Klasik, Hellenistik), 1993.

FRANKE, P.R. – HIRMER, M., Die Griechische Münze, 1972.

KARWIESE, S., Antik Nüemizmatığe Giriş, 1995.

TEKİN, O., Antik Nüemizmatik ve Anadolu (Arkaik ve Klasik Çağlar), 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

### **ARK 214 ANCIENT GREEK IV**

2 hours/week, theory, 4 credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Study of grammar and continuation of reading ancient texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖĞÜT

### **ARK 215 SOCIAL LIFE IN ANTIQUITY**

2 hours/week,theory, 2 credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Social classes and rights of its people based on archaeological material and ancient texts and their connection to the contemporary cultures.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper and its presentation.

**Suggested Readings:**

The books that used in other courses as main sources.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

## REQUIRED COURSES

### THIRD YEAR

#### **ARK 301 ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 1 ECTS

*Objective / Content:* Techniques of drawing of several architectural elements.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* A midterm paper and a term paper in the end of semester.

*Suggested Readings:*

WULF – RHEIDT, U., Von Handaufmass bis High Tech, 2003.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

#### **ARK 302 ARCHITECTURE OF THE HELLENISTIC PERIOD AND ITS ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Urban planning during the Hellenistic period in Anatolia and Greece, the profane, religious and military public buildings and their architectural decorations

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* A midterm paper and its presentation and a final exam.

*Suggested Readings:*

LAUTER, H., Architektur im Hellenismus, 1986.

GRUBEN, G., Griechische Tempel und Heiligtum, 2003.

MUELLER – WIENER, W., Das griechische Bauwesen in der Antike, 1988.

HESBERG, H., Formen Privater

Repraesentation in der Baukunst, 1994.

HOEPFNER, W. – BRANDS, G., Basileia, 1996.

HOEPFNER, W. – SCHWANDER, E., Hermogenes und die hochhellenistische Architektur, 1990.

HOEPFNER, W. – SCHWANDER, E., Haus und Stadt, 1994.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

#### **ARK 303 ART OF SCULPTURE OF THE CLASSICAL AND HELLENISTIC PERIODS**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* The study of the Classical period statues and statuettes and their production techniques will be continued. Special types and characteristic statues, portraits of the Hellenistic period.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* A midterm and a final exam.

*Suggested Readings:*

M. BIEBER, The Sculpture of the Hellenistic Age, 1955.

BOARDMAN, J., Greek Sculpture: The Classical Period, 1985.

Bol, P. (Der.), Die Geschichte der antike Bildhauerkunst II, 2005.

*Teaching Staff:* Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

#### **ARK 304 POTTERY OF THE CLASSICAL PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* “Red figure” technique cups and its painters, together with regional trends.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BOARDMAN, J., Athenian Red Figure Vases. The Archaic Period, 1979.

BOARDMAN, J., Athenian Red Figure Vases. The Classical Period, 1995.

CVA, Coprus Vasorum Antiquorum.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

### **ARK 305 ROMAN COINS I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Roman coins, their denominations, mints, minting techniques starting from the Republican period will be studied. Figures, symbols, titles etc. will be studied as well.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BAYDUR, N., Roma Sikkeleri, 1998.

GRANT, M., Roman History from Coins, 1958.

THOMSEN, R., Early Roman Coinage. A Study of the Chronologie, 1957.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

### **ARK 306 FUNERAL ART I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Burial techniques, burial monuments, dating of the monuments and different after-life beliefs from the Prehistoric period to the end of the Hellenistic period.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm

written exam and oral presentation, a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

H. DIEPOLDER, Die griechischen Grabreliefs, 1931.

D. KURTZ- J. BOARDMAN, Thanatos, Ithaca, 1971.

B. SCHMALTZ, Attische Grabreliefs, 1983.

SCHMIDT, S., Hellenistische Grabreliefs: typologische und chronologische Beobachtungen, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

### **ARK 307 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE ANTIQUITY**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credit, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Peculiarities of regions in antiquity based on the ancient sources and its comparison with the topography of the regions will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and an end-term paper and its presentation.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖĞÜT

### **ARK 308 ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Drawing of the architectural monuments will be continued.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper in the end of semester.

***Suggested Readings:***

WULF – RHEIDT, U., Von Handaufmass bis High Tech, 2003

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

**ARK 309 ARCHITECTURE OF THE HELLENISTIC PERIOD AND ITS ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Urban planning during the Hellenistic period in Anatolia, Greece and Mesopotamia, the profane, religious and military public buildings and their architectural decorations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

LAUTER, H., Architektur im Hellenismus, 1986.

GRUBEN, G., Griechische Tempel und Heiligtum, 2003.

MUELLER – WIENER, W., Das griechische Bauwesen in der Antike, 1988.

HESBERG, H., Formen Privater Repraesentation in der Baukunst, 1994.

HOEPFNER, W. – BRANDS, G., Basileia, 1996.

HOEPFNER, W. – SCHWANDER, E., Hermogenes und die hochhellenistische Architektur, 1990.

HOEPFNER, W. – SCHWANDER, E., Haus und Stadt, 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

**ARK 311 ART OF SCULPTURE OF THE HELLENISTIC PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Sculptural schools of High Hellenistic period (2nd century B.C.), e.g. famous Pergamon School, sculptural centres of Western Anatolia (Asia Minor) and sculptures of Late Hellenistic period will be studied with their iconographic and stylistic features.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam .

***Suggested Readings:***

M. BIEBER, The Sculpture of the Hellenistic Period, 1955.

H. KÄHLER, Der Pergamonaltar, 1949.

R.R.R. SMITH, Hellenistic Sculpture, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

**ARK 312 POTTERY OF THE CLASSICAL-HELLENISTIC PERIODS**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** “Red figure” pottery and their painter-potters together with characteristic productions known as “Megara”, “West slope”, “White slip”.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

BOARDMAN, J., Athenian Red Figure Vases. The Classical Period, 1995.

TRENDALL, A.D., Red Figure Vases of South Italy & Sicily, 1989; CVA = Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

**ARK 313 ROMAN COINS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Roman imperial period coins with the depictions of emperors and empresses, their symbols, titles, personifications etc..

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BAYDUR, N., Roma Sikkeleri, 1998

GRANT, M. M., Roman History from Coins, 1958

THOMSEN, R., Early Coinage. A Study of the Chronologie, 1957.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and its presentation and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BİNGÖL, O.I, Malerei und Mosaic der Antike in der Türkei

SPIEGEL, W., Die Wage des Goldes

HARDEN, D.B., Glass of the Caesars, 1987.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Şeniz ATİK

### **ARK 314 FUNERAL ART II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Grave relieves of Hellenistic and Roman periods, their iconography and stylistic features; sarcophagi, sarcophagi art from first ornamented examples till Roman period will be taught.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and an end-term paper and its presentation.

**Suggested Readings:**

KOCH - SICHTERMANN, Römische Sarkophage, München, 1982.

SCHMIDT, S., Hellenistische Grabrelief, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

### **ARK 315 SMALL FINDS**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Glass, metal, bone and baked clay objects, their stylistic and typological particularities.

**Pre-requisite:** -

## REQUIRED COURSES

### FOURTH YEAR

#### **ARK 401 ARCHITECTURE OF THE ROMAN PERIOD AND ITS ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Characteristics of different regions of Anatolia and their architectural particularities, urban planning, development of architectural decorations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and its presentation and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

WARD - PERKINS, Roman Imperial Architecture, 1981.

ADAM, J.P., Roman Building, Material and Technique, 1981.

Kaiser Augustus und die Verlorene Republik, 1988.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

#### **ARK 402 ART OF SCULPTURE OF THE ROMAN PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Late Hellenistic and sculpture of the Late Roman Republic, statues of gods and goddesses based on the Classical Greek originals, the production techniques and materials in particular of workshops of Anatolia.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

CHRIST, K., Krise und Untergang der römischen Republik, 2007 (5. Aufl.).

RAMAGE, N. H., A. RAMAGE, Römische Kunst. Von Romulus zu Konstantin, 1999.

BERNARD, A., The Art of Rome, 1977.

KAEHLER, H., Kunst der Welt. Rom und sein Imperium, 1979.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

#### **ARK 403 POTTERY OF THE HELLENISTIC-ROMAN PERIODS**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Special techniques of the Hellenistic and Roman periods such as "Arretina", "Terra sigillata" and lead glazed ware.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

KRINZINGER, F. (Ed.), Studien zur hellenistischen Keramik in Ephesos, 2001.

SCHAEFER, J., Hellenistische Keramik aus Pergamon, 1968.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

#### **ARK 404 GREEK-LATIN LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The origins of Greek and Latin literature, works of ancient writers and their use in archaeology. Ancient philosophical schools and their impacts on history.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and

a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

ÇELGİN, G., Antik Çağ Yunan Edebiyatı

ERİM, M., Latin Dili ve Edebiyatı

***Teaching Staff:*** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

**ARK 405 ART OF PAINTING I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

***Objective / Contents:*** Examples of painting in the caves from the earliest ones until the end of the Classical period on wood, baked clay and walls, vases, as well as mosaics, in Greece, Etruria and Anatolia.

***Pre-requisite:*** -

***Assessment Methods:*** A midterm and a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

BİNGÖL, O., Malerei & Mosaic in der Türkei, 1977.

***Teaching Staff:*** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

**ARK 406 MUSEUMS AND EXCAVATION TECHNIQUES I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

***Objective / Contents:*** The beginning of Museums and the way they function both in Turkey and in the world will be studied.

***Pre-requisite:*** -

***Assessment Methods:*** A midterm and a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

ATAKÖK, T., Müzeciliği Yeniden Düşünmek,

ŞİNEL, H., Müzelerde Aydınlatma, ICCROM Bültenleri.

***Teaching Staff:*** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

**ARK 407 GRADUATION THESIS I**

4 hours/week, theory, 4 credits, 8 ECTS

***Objective / Contents:*** A thesis on a subject chosen by the students will be carried out under the supervision of the faculty members and materials obtained from the library work will be put to an order to reach the second phase, writing.

***Pre-requisite:*** -

***Assessment Methods:*** A midterm paper and a term paper in the end of semester.

***Suggested Readings:***

***Teaching Staff:*** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN, Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA, Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM, Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK, Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ, Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖĞÜT

**ARK 408 ARCHITECTURE OF ROMAN PERIOD AND ITS ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

***Objective / Contents:*** Special types of buildings of the Roman period and their construction techniques in Anatolia and their comparison with other provinces in Anatolia and the whole Roman Empire

***Pre-requisite:*** -

***Assessment Methods:*** A midterm and a final exam.

***Suggested Readings:***

WARD - PERKİNS, Roman Imperial Architecture, 1981.

ADAM, J. P., Roman Building,

Material and Technique, 1981.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu ÖZTÜRK

### **ARK 409 ART OF PORTRAITS OF THE ROMAN PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Portraits of Roman period including emperor and empresses and their material and techniques will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

Kaiser Augustus und die Verlorene Republik, Kat. Berlin, 1989.

CHRIST, K., Krise und Untergang der römischen Republik, 2007 (5. Aufl.).

RAMAGE, N. H., A. RAMAGE, Römische Kunst. Von Romulus zu Konstantin, 1999.

BERNARD, A., The Art of Rome, 1977.

KAEHLER, H., Kunst der Welt. Rom und sein Imperium, 1979.

İNAN, J., E. ROSENBAUM, Römische und Frühbyzantinische Porträtplastik aus der Türkei, 1979.

v. H., HEINTZE, Römische Portraits, 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine ÖZGAN

### **ARK 411 POTTERY OF THE ROMAN PERIOD**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Different techniques of Roman pottery production and their comparisons with other materials and regions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

HAYES, J.W., Handbook of Mediterranean Roman Pottery, 1997.

MERİÇ, R., Spaethellenistisch – römische Keramik und kleinfunde aus einem schachtbrunnen am Staatsmarkt in Ephesos, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

### **ARK 412 GREEK-LATIN LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Ancient philosophical schools, philosophers, life and works of ancient writers.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

ÇELGİN, G., Antik Çağ Yunan Edebiyatı

ERİM, M., Latin Dili ve Edebiyatı

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

### **ARK 413 ART OF PAINTING II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Painting examples in the provinces, starting from the Hellenistic period, until the end of the Roman period and their comparisons with mosaics will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BİNGÖL, O., Malerei & Mosaic in der Türkei, 1977.

MIELSCH, H., Römische Wand Malerei, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep KOÇEL ERDEM

### **ARK 414 MUSEUMS AND EXCAVATION TECHNIQUES II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Excavation techniques and field archaeology will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam .

**Suggested Readings:**

ATAKÖK, T., Müzeciliği Yeniden Düşünmek,

ICCROM Bültenleri, Restorasyon – bakım konularındaki yayımları.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

### **ARK 415 GRADUATION THESIS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 4 credits, 8 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** A thesis will be prepared by the students in the fields chosen by them under the supervision of their lecturers.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and an end-term paper.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Christine

ÖZGAN, Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk

ÇETİNKAYA, Asst. Prof. Dr. Zeynep

KOÇEL ERDEM, Asst. Prof. Dr. Arzu

ÖZTÜRK, Asst. Prof. Dr. Oya YAĞIZ,

Instructor Dr. Sema POLAT ÖCÜT

## **COMMON REQUIRED COURSES**

*See Departments and Coordination Offices Attached to Rectorate*

### **TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

**ELECTIVE COURSES****ARK 216 INFORMATICS I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Getting acquainted with the common up to date software programs used in computers.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper in the end of semester.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. İbrahim ATAÇ

**ARK 217 INFORMATICS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Building the database and uses of it will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. İbrahim ATAÇ

**ARK 218 PHOTOGRAPHY I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basics of photography for archaeological documenting.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ozan BİLGİSEREN

**ARK 219 PHOTOGRAPHY II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Settings for different subjects such as speed and light, day-time and night-time photography.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ozan BİLGİSEREN

**ARK 221 ART OF SCULPTURE**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** General information on art of sculpture in order to understand ancient sculpture.

**Pre-requisites:** NA

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm paper and a term paper.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Ferit ÖZŞEN

**ARK 220 BYZANTINE ART I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Sources of Byzantine art and architecture, cultural impact of different cultures will be studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

KRAUTHEIMER, R., Early Christian and Byzantine Architecture.

BECKWITH, J., Early Christian and Byzantine Art.

MANGO, C., Byzantine Architecture.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

**ARK 230 BYZANTINE ART II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Regional differences and styles of Byzantine art and the impact of architecture on it.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

KRAUTHEIMER, R., Early Christian and Byzantine Architecture.

BECKWITH, J., Early Christian and Byzantine Art.

MANGO, C., Byzantine Architecture.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Haluk ÇETİNKAYA

### **ARK 243 RESTORATION OF SMALL FINDS I**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Restoration of small objects coming from the excavations, tools and conservation techniques.

Pre-requisites: NA

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BAŞARAN, S., Pişmiş Toprak ve Cam Eserlerin Konservasyonu,

Restorasyonu.

**Teaching Staff:** Güneş ACUR

### **ARK 244 RESTORATION OF SMALL FINDS II**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The restoration of small objects on the excavation site will be focused on.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

BAŞARAN, S., Pişmiş Toprak ve Cam Eserlerin Konservasyonu, Restorasyonu

**Teaching Staff:** Güneş ACUR

### **ARK 241 ARCHAEOOMETRY**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Methods of archaeometry based on the fact of increasing importance of archaeological material and their production technologies with support of the technical sciences will be studied.

Pre-requisites: NA

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam .

**Suggested Readings:**

AITKEN, M. J., Physics an archaeology, 1974.

ATKINSON, R. J., “Methodes electriques de prospektion en archeologie”, içinde: Laming 1952, 59-70.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Nurcan YALMAN

### **ARK 242 ENVIROMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY**

2 hours/week, theory, 2 credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Impact of environment on people and impact of people on environment.

**Pre-requisite:**NA

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm and a final exam.

**Suggested Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Nurcan YALMAN

## DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS

**Head of Department:**

Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE  
(Coordinator of ECTS)

**Deputy Head of Department:**

Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün DERİŞ

**Phone :** (0212) 236 69 36/162

**Fax :** (0212) 261 11 21

**E-mail :** fef-istatistik@msu.edu.tr

**Adress:**

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar  
Üniversitesi  
Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi  
İstatistik Bölümü  
Çiğdem Sokak No. 1  
34349 Beşiktaş/İstanbul

The department of statistics offers courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. The purpose of the programs is to train students and researchers to take part in studies involving extensive observations and experimentations; collection and analysis of data in laboratories and social, economic and public systems and organizations and to derive inferences about the behavior of such systems. The students who complete the statistics education in the department will be able to make their skills available in the science of inductive inference for research, industrial and social organizations by playing an important part in solving problems of science and practical life. Graduates are expected to make research and analysis in institutions such as the Turkish Statistical Institute, the State Planning Organizations, and the other governmental organizations as well as private organizations or firms.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE**

Bachelor: Middle East Technical University, 1979; Master: Çukurova University, 1983; Ph.D.: Çukurova University, 1985.

#### **Prof. Dr. Gülay KIROĞLU**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 1984; Master: Hacettepe University 1987; Ph.D.: Hacettepe University, 1990.

#### **Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 1974; Master: Hacettepe University, 1974; Ph.D.: Hacettepe University, 1982.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1983; Master: Istanbul University, 1990; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1993.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsun DERİŞ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1988; Master: Istanbul University, 1991; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1996.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Funda H. SEZGİN**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1989; Master: Istanbul University, 1992; Ph.D.: Marmara University, 1998.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1994; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1998; Ph.D.: Marmara University, 2003.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Eylem DENİZ AKINCI**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 1997; Master: Hacettepe University, 2002; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2007.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Semra ERPOLAT**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 1999; Master: Hacettepe University, 2002; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2007.

#### **Res. Asst. Elif Özge ÖZDAMAR BAYSEFER**

Bachelor: Yıldız Technical University, 1999; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 2002.

#### **Res. Asst. Elif ÇOKER**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 2001; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 2003.

#### **Res. Asst. Ozan KOCADAĞLI**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 2001; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2006.

#### **Res. Asst. Barış AŞIKGİL**

Bachelor: Middle East Technical University, 2003; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2006.

### PART TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA**

Bachelor/Master: Istanbul University, 1970; Ph.D.: Istanbul University, 1983.

**Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet ŞİŞMAN**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1986;  
 Master: Marmara University, 1988;  
 Ph.D.: Marmara University, 1996.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Müge MEYVACI**

Bachelor: Ankara University, 1996;  
 Master: Ankara University, 2000;  
 Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
 University, 2005.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Nebi ÖNDER**

Bachelor: I.T.U., 1982; Master:  
 Istanbul Technical University, 1985;  
 Master: University of Warwick  
 Mathematics Inst., 1990; Ph.D.:  
 Istanbul Technical University, 1997.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Elif YILMAZ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
 1997; Master: Mimar Sinan  
 University, 1995; Ph.D.: Marmara  
 University, 2006.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Özlem YILMAZ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
 1992; Master: Istanbul Technical  
 University, 1996; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan  
 University, 2003.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Yalçın ÖZKAN**

Bachelor: Karadeniz Technical  
 University, 1978; Master: Istanbul  
 University, 1983; Ph.D.: Istanbul  
 University, 1995.

**Deniz ŞİŞMAN**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1991;  
 Master: Istanbul University, 2002.

**Şerif ELENDER**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1986.

**Erim HISİM**

Bachelor: Hacettepe University, 1984;  
 Master: Istanbul Commerce  
 University, 2004.

**Mustafa AKIL**

Bachelor: Ankara University, 1991.

**Gülser DONDURMACI**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1981;  
 Master: Marmara University, 1992.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

GRADUATION CREDITS	: 140, 240 ECTS
TOTAL CREDITS FOR REQUIRED COURSES	: 132 MSGSÜ
TOTAL CREDITS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES	: 8 MSGSÜ

### REQUIRED COURSES

<b>FIRST YEAR</b>		
<b>1st SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST101 Introduction to Statistics I	3	6
IST103 Probability I	2	4
IST105 Computer Science I	2	4
IST107 Business Science I	2	4
IST109 Economics I	2	4
MAT181 Analysis I	4	4
SOS123 Sociology I	2	2
Foreign Language I	0	1
TUR102 Turkish Language I	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>2ND SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST102 Introduction to Statistics II	3	6
IST104 Probability II	2	4
IST106 Computer Science II	2	4
IST108 Business Science II	2	4
IST110 Economics II	2	4
MAT184 Linear Algebra	3	6
Foreign Language II	0	1
TUR212 Turkish Language II	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**SECOND YEAR**


---

<b>3RD SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST201 Mathematical Statistics I	3	6
IST203 Linear Programming I	2	4
IST205 Computer Science III	2	4
IST207 Accounting I	2	3
IST209 Economics III	2	3
IST211 Statistical Applications in Turkey	2	4
MAT281 Analysis II	4	4
Foreign Language III	0	1
SEG201 Art Education I	0	1

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>4TH SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST202 Mathematical Statistics II	3	6
IST204 Linear Programming II	2	4
IST206 Computer Science IV	2	4
IST208 Accounting II	2	3
IST210 Economics IV	2	3
IST212 Demography	2	4
MAT282 Analytic Geometry	2	4
Foreign Language IV	0	1
SEG202 Art Education II	0	1

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**THIRD YEAR**

---

<b>5TH SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST301 Sampling	4	5
IST311 Financial and Investment Methods I	2	3
IST315 Operations Research I	3	5
IST317 Regression Analysis I	3	5
IST319 Public Opinion and Market Research	3	4
MAT381 Differential Equations I	2	3
ATA301 Atatürk's Principles and the History of the Revolution I	0	1
Total Elective Courses	2	4

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>6TH SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST302 Statistical Techniques	2	3
IST304 Nonparametric Statistical Techniques	2	3
IST312 Financial and Investment Methods II	2	3
IST318 Operations Research II	3	5
IST320 Time Series Analysis	3	4
IST322 Regression Analysis II	3	5
MAT382 Differential Equations II	2	3
ATA302 Atatürk's Principles and the History of the Revolution II	0	1
Total Elective Courses	2	3

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**FOURTH YEAR**

---

<b>7TH SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST401 Multivariate Statistical Techniques I	2	5
IST405 Experimental Design I	2	5
IST409 Quality Control I	2	5
IST411 Econometrics I	3	6
IST413 Project Evaluation	2	5
Total Elective Courses	2	4

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**FOURTH YEAR**


---

<b>8TH SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST404 Project-Thesis	2	2
IST406 Experimental Design II	2	5
IST410 Quality Control II	2	5
IST414 Econometrics II	3	6
IST416 Multivariate Statistical Techniques II	3	5
IST418 Package Programs	2	3
Total Elective Courses	2	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**ELECTIVE COURSES**


---

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
IST372 Change and Performance Management	2	3
IST373 Human Resource Management	2	3
IST375 Capital Markets and Stock Exchange Market	2	3
IST383 Linear Models	2	3
IST377 Advanced Computer Science I	4	5
IST371 Biostatistics	2	4
IST379 Numerical Analysis	2	4
IST378 Advanced Computer Science II	4	5
IST376 Data Analysis	2	4
IST374 Career Management	2	3
IST381 Multiobjective Programming	2	4
IST471 Stochastic Processes	2	4
IST472 Insurance Mathematics	2	3
IST473 Insurance Management	2	3
IST475 Decision Theory	2	4
IST477 System Analysis	2	3
IST474 Turkish Economy	2	3
IST476 Simulation	2	4
IST478 Database Systems	2	4
IST479 Categorical Data Analysis	2	3
IST480 The Analysis of Risk	2	3
IST481 Fuzzy Programming	2	4
IST482 Data Mining	2	4
IST484 Reinsurance	2	3
IST483 Decision Support Systems	2	4

## REQUIRED COURSES

### IST101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS I

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction, basic concepts, means, and its properties, measures of central tendency and variability, interpolation, graphs.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Serper, Ö., Uygulamalı İstatistik I-II, Filiz Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş 2. Baskı, İstanbul, 1993.

Başar, A., Oktay, E., Uygulamalı İstatistik I-II, Aktif Kitabevi, 2. Baskı, Erzurum, 2000.

Spiegel, M.R., Stephens, L.J., Schaum's Outlines İstatistik, Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY

### IST102 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS II

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Elementary time series analysis and introduction to sampling theory, regression and correlation, proportions, indexes.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Serper, Ö., Uygulamalı İstatistik I-II, Filiz Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş 2. Baskı, İstanbul, 1993.

Başar, A., Oktay, E., Uygulamalı

İstatistik I-II, Aktif Kitabevi, 2. Baskı, Erzurum, 2000.

Spiegel, M.R., Stephens, L.J., Schaum's Outlines İstatistik, Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY

### IST103 PROBABILITY I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Experiments and events, set theory, simple probability concepts, conditional probabilities, one dimensional random variables and distributions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Sheldon, M. R., Probability Models, Academic Press, Eighth Edition, 2003.

Bain, R., Engelhardt, T., Introduction To Probability And Mathematical Statistics, 2nd Edition, 2006.

İnal, H.C., Günay, S., Olasılık ve Matematiksel İstatistik, Hacettepe Üniv. Yayınları, 5. Baskı, 2002.

Evren, A., Olasılık Ve Çok Değişkenli Olasılık Dağılımlarına Giriş, YTÜ Basım Yayın Merkezi, 1. Basım, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay Kiroğlu

### IST104 PROBABILITY II

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Important distributions, expected value, variance, covariance and correlation, random samples, sample mean and variance, chebychev inequality, law of large

number, and central limit theorem.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Sheldon, M. R., Probability Models, Academic Press, Eighth Edition, 2003.

Bain, R., Engelhardt, T., Introduction To Probability And Mathematical Statistics, 2nd Edition, 2006.

İnal, H.C., Günay, S., Olasılık Ve Matematiksel İstatistik, Hacettepe Üniv. Yayınları, 5. Baskı, 2002.

Evren, A., Olasılık ve Çok Değişkenli Olasılık Dağılımlarına Giriş, YTÜ Basım Yayın Merkezi, 1. Basım, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay Kiroğlu

### IST105 COMPUTER SCIENCE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** History of computer, Microsoft Windows, Applications of Microsoft Office.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, lab home works and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Temel Bilgisayar Kullanımı, 1997 ODTÜ-BİDB, Ekim,

Bilgisayar Kurs Kitabı, 2003.

Arkadaş Yayınları, Ankara.

Jeri R. Hanly, Elliot B. Koffman, 2003.

Problem Solving and Program Design in C, Addison-Wesley.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### IST106 COMPUTER SCIENCE II

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to C programming, advanced programming.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Lab home works and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Faruk Çubukçu, Microsoft Windows XP Temel Başvuru Kılavuzu, Alfa Yayınları, 2002.

Bilgisayar Kurs Kitabı, 2003.

Arkadaş Yayınları, Ankara.

Jeri R. Hanly, Elliot B. Koffman, 2003.

Problem Solving and Program Design in C, Addison-Wesley.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### IST107 BUSINESS SCIENCE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic notions and definitions related to business science, the relationship with other science, properties of companies, classifying companies, responsibilities of company.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A midterm, homework and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Mucuk, İ., Modern İşletmecilik, Türkmen Kitabevi, 1998.

Şimşek, M. Ş., İşletme Bilimlerine Giriş, Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, Ankara, 2000.

Onal, G., Temel İşletmecilik Bilgisi, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1997.

Yıldırım, V., Genel İşletmecilik, Değişim Yayınları, Adapazarı, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün DERİŞ

### **IST108 BUSINESS SCIENCE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Criteria of being big/small companies, advantages/disadvantages of being big/small companies, the importance of choosing settlement locations factors that effect this choice, administration and functions, production systems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, several home works and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Mucuk, İ., Modern İşletmecilik, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1998.

Tosun, K., İşletme Yönetimi, İ. Ü. İşletme Fakültesi Yayın No: 186, İstanbul, 1987.

Ertürk, M., İşletme Biliminin Temel İlkeleri, Beta Basım Yayım, İstanbul, 2000.

Şimşek, M. Ş., İşletme Bilimlerine Giriş, Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, Ankara, 2000.

Daft, R.L., Management – Fourth Edition, The Dryden Press, Florida, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün DERİŞ

### **IST109 ECONOMICS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic economic concepts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Erden, S., 100 Soruda Ekonomi,

Gerçek Yayınevi, 1968.

Çakmak, A. Ortodoks İktisata Giriş, Bilim Teknik Yayınları, 1997.

Sloman, J., İktisat Mikro, Bilim Teknik Yayınları, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet ŞİŞMAN

### **IST110 ECONOMICS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Microeconomic analysis

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Erden, S., 100 Soruda Ekonomi, Gerçek Yayınevi, 1968.

Çakmak, A. Ortodoks İktisata Giriş, Bilim Teknik Yayınları, 1997.

Sloman, J., İktisat Mikro, Bilim Teknik Yayınları, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet ŞİŞMAN

### **MAT181 ANALYSIS I**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Limits, differentiation and continuity, integration, sequence and series

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Thomas, B.G., Finney, R.L., Calculus, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil KOFUOĞLU

### **MAT184 LINEAR ALGEBRA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits,  
6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Matrix concepts, their peculiarities and matrix applications.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Karaali, S., 1986, Lineer Cebir, Alemdar Yayınevi.

Çallıalp, P., 1994, Çözümlü Lineer Cebir Problemleri, İ.T.Ü. Fen Ed. Fak. Yayınları.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müge MEYVACI

### **SOS123 SOCIOLOGY I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The basic topics, concepts and principles of sociology, special emphasis placed on the dynamics of modern societies.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Giddens, A., Sosyolojiye Giriş, Ayraç Yayınevi, 2000.

Kennedy, P., 21. Yüzyıla Hazırlanırken, Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Elif YILMAZ

**IST201 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I**  
3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Joint distributions, discrete and continuous random variables functions, limit theorems, sampling distributions.

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

İnal C. ve Günay S. Olasılık ve Matematiksel İstatistik, H.Ü. Fen F. Yay., 5. Baskı, 2002.

Miller I. ve Miller M. Mathematical Statistics, Prentice Hall, 1999.

Bain, L.J. and M. Engelhardt Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics, Duxbury, 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

**IST202 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS II**  
3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Estimation techniques, principles of point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

İnal C. ve Günay S. Olasılık ve Matematiksel İstatistik, H.Ü. Fen F. Yay., 5. Baskı, 2002.

Hogg, R.V. and Craig, A.T. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics, Prentice Hall, 1995.

Miller I. ve Miller M. Mathematical Statistics, Prentice Hall, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### **IST203 LINEAR PROGRAMING I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Theoretical explanation of linear programming, modeling of linear programming problems, elementary and revised solution techniques.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, Nalan, Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST204 LINEAR PROGRAMMING II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Duality theory and sensitivity analysis, transportation and assignment problems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST205 COMPUTER SCIENCE III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Excel (Data input, Data types, Operations - Operators, Copying, Relative Address - Absolute Address, Formatting of Sheets and Cells, Chart, Formatting of Chart Objects, Excel Functions-I)

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Two midterms, home works and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Aktulga, E., Excel Ders Notları, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA

### **IST206 COMPUTER SCIENCE IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Excel (Excel Functions-II, Data Sorting, Data Filtering, Conditional Formating)

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Two midterms, home works and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Aktulga, E., Excel Ders Notları, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA

### **IST207 ACCOUNTING I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The environment of accounting and accounting systems, general accepted accounting principles, the equation of balance sheet and transaction analysis.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Ataman, Ü., Hacirüstemoğlu, R, Yöneticiler İçin Muhasebe ve Finans Bilgileri, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul 1999.

Canbaş, S., Doğukanlı, H., Finansal Pazarlar, Finansal kurumlar, Sermaye Pazarı Analizleri, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Mustafa AKIL

**IST208 ACCOUNTING II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:**

The account chart, the journal and posting to the ledger, the trial balance, preparing of balance sheet and income statement.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Ataman, Ü., Hacırüstemoğlu, R, Yöneticiler İçin Muhasebe ve Finans Bilgileri, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul 1999.

Canbaş, S., Doğukanlı, H., Finansal Pazarlar, Finansal kurumlar, Sermaye Pazarı Analizleri, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Mustafa AKIL

**IST209 ECONOMICS III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Advanced economic concepts

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Turkay, O., Mikro İktisat Teorisi, İmaj Yayınevi, 2000.

Parasız, İ., Makro Ekonomi, Ezgi Kitabevi, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet Şişman

**IST210 ECONOMICS IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Investigating of advanced economic concepts and practical examples of them, macroeconomic analysis

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Turkay, O., Mikro İktisat Teorisi, İmaj Yayınevi, 2000.

Parasız, İ., Makro Ekonomi, Ezgi Kitabevi, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet Şişman

**IST211 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN TURKEY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Population and censuses, population of Turkey, industrial and agricultural censuses, indexes.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Gürtan, K., Türkiye'de Nüfus Problemi, 1966

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

**IST212 DEMOGRAPHY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to demography, static and dynamic demography, immigration.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** Homework and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Gürtan, K., Demografik Analiz Yöntemleri, İstanbul Üniv. Yayınları, 1969.

Shryock, H.S., Siegel, J.S., 1978, The methods and materials of demography, Academic Press.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

### **MAT281 ANALYSIS II**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Functions of multiple variables, partial derivatives, chain rule, maxima and minima for multivariate functions, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, Euler integrals, Fourier, Mc Laurin and Taylor series.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Thomas, B.G., Finney, R.L., Calculus, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nebi ÖNDER

### **MAT284 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Fundamental principle of analytic geometry, cartesian coordinates in plane and space, lines in the plane, review of trigonometry and polar coordinates, rotation and translation in the plane, vectors in plane and space.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Kula, M., Analitik Geometri, Ege Üniversitesi Yayınları, 1968.

Sezginman, İ., Abacı, M., Düzlem Analitik Geometri, Yıldız Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1985.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Özlem YILMAZ

### **IST301 SAMPLING**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic concepts in sampling, random and nonrandom sampling methods, simple random, stratified, cluster and systematic sampling, two-stage sampling methods.

**Pre-requisite:** IST202

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Yamane, T., Temel Örneklem

Yöntemleri, Çeviri, Literatür, 2001.

Orhunbilge, N., Örneklem Yöntemleri Ve Hipotez Testleri, İstanbul, 1997.

Yoğurtçugil, M.K., Örneklem, İstanbul, 1976.

Foreman, E.K., Survey Sampling Principles, USA, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY

### **IST302 STATISTICAL METHODS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Applied statistical methods: Estimation of means, variances, proportions of population characteristics, tests of hypothesis, analysis of variance, introduction to nonparametric methods.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Yamane, T., Temel Örneklem

Yöntemleri, Çeviri, Literatür, 2001.

Orhunbilge, N., Örneklem Yöntemleri Ve Hipotez Testleri, İstanbul, 1997.

Yoğurtçugil; M.K., Örneklem, İstanbul, 1976.

Foreman, E.K., Survey Sampling Principles, USA, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY

### **IST304 NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICAL METHODS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** One, two and k sample location, variance and distribution tests, nonparametric correlation tests and nonparametric regression analysis.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Daniel, W.W., 1990, Applied Nonparametric Statistics, Pws Kent Publishing, Boston, Second Edition.  
Gibbson, J.D. And Chakraborti, S., 1992., Nonparametric Statistical Inference, Markel Dekker, Newyork.  
Hollander, W And Wolfe, D.A., 1973, Nonparametric Statistical Methods, Wiley and Sons, New York.  
Kıroğlu, G., 2001., Uygulamalı Parametrik Olmayan İstatistiksel Yöntemler, Paymaş, İstanbul.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay Kıroğlu

### **IST311 FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT METHODS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The functions of business and management, the fields and objectives of the financial management.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm

and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Canbaş S., Doğukanlı H., Finansal Pazarlar, Finansal kurumlar, Sermaye Pazarı Analizleri, İstanbul, 1997.

Berk, N., Finansal Yönetim. 8. Baskı, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Şerif ERENDER

### **IST312 FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT METHODS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The financial analysis; trend and vertical analysis, ratio, cost-volume-profit analysis, funds flow, long and short range financial planning.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Canbaş, S., Doğukanlı, H., Finansal Pazarlar, Finansal Kurumlar, Sermaye Pazarı Analizleri, İstanbul, 1997.

Akgüç, Ö., Finansal Yönetim, 7. Baskı, Avcıol Basım Yayın, İstanbul, 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Şerif ERENDER

### **IST315 OPERATIONS RESEARCH I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Modeling of optimization problems and application of these to the real world problems, network analysis, integer programming.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Cinemre, N., Yöneylem Araştırması, Beta Basım Yayın Dağıtım, İkinci Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Öztürk, A., Yöneylem Araştırması, Ekin Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş Dokuzuncu Baskı, Bursa, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST318 OPERATIONS RESEARCH II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 5ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Dynamic programming, game theory, decision theory, inventory, and queuing models, introduction to simulation.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayın Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Cinemre, N., Yöneylem Araştırması, Beta Basım Yayın Dağıtım, İkinci Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Öztürk, A., Yöneylem Araştırması, Ekin Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş Dokuzuncu Baskı, Bursa, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan Cinemre

### **IST317 REGRESSION ANALYSIS I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Dependent-Independent variables, simple regression and coefficient estimation, hypothesis testing, introduction to multiple regression analysis.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Draper, N. and Smith, H. 1981 Applied Regression Analysis, New York: Wiley, 2nd ed, 1981.

Neter, J., Wasserman, W. and Kutner, M.H. Applied Linear Regression Models, McGraw-Hill Co., 1996

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### **IST322 REGRESSION ANALYSIS II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Multiple regression analyzing steps, residual analysis, unsatisfied assumptions and solving techniques of these problems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Draper, N. and Smith, H. 1981 Applied Regression Analysis, New York: Wiley, 2nd ed, 1981.

Neter, J., Wasserman, W. and Kutner, M.H. Applied Linear Regression Models, McGraw-Hill Co., 1996

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### **IST313 PUBLIC OPINION AND MARKET RESEARCH**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The importance of opinion researches and market researches, types, development process in Turkey and in the world, data collections techniques, designing questionnaire, sampling, quantitative / qualitative research techniques and case studies.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A homework, a midterm and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Kurtuluş, K., Pazarlama Araştırmaları, İşletme Fakültesi Yayını, 1996.  
Yükselen, C., Pazarlama Araştırmaları, Detay Yayıncılık, 2003.  
Tull, D.,S. - Hawkins D.I., Marketing Research, Measurements & Method, Maxwel Macmillan International Editions, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün Deriş

**IST314 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Definitions of basic concepts in time-series, time series components, autocorrelation-partial autocorrelation functions, stationary, forecast evaluation criteria, smoothing methods, decomposition methods, linear time series models and ARIMA modeling, forecasting with all methods-applications with Eviews.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Akgül, I., Zaman Serilerinin Analizi Ve Arima Modelleri, Der Yayınları, 2003.

Enders, W., Applied Econometric Time Series, John Wiley & Sons, 1995.

Franses, P. H., Time Series Models For Business And Economic Forecasting, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün DERİŞ

**MAT381 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Ordinary differential equation of the first order

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Tuncer, T., Diferansiyel Denklemler, Alfa, 1996.

Dernek, A.N., Dernek, A., Diferansiyel Denklemler, Birsen, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof .Dr. Özlem YILMAZ

**MAT382 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Linear differential equations with constant coefficients: The non-homogeneous second order equations with constant coefficients, equations of higher order.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Tuncer, T., Diferansiyel Denklemler, Alfa, 1996.

Dernek, A.N., Dernek, A., Diferansiyel Denklemler, Birsen, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Özlem YILMAZ

**IST401 MULTIVARIATE TECHNIQUES I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Matrix definitions, multivariate normal distribution theory and multivariate

one and two sample tests.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Home works and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Tatlıdil,H.,Uygulamalı Çok Değişkenli İstatistiksel Analiz, Akademi Matbaası., Ankara, 1996.

Kendall., M.G., Multivariate Analysis, Charles Griffin, London, 1975.

Morrison, D.F., Multivariate Statistical Methods, Mc-Graw Hill., Newyork, 1976.

Press, J.S., Applied Multivariate Analysis, Rinehart And Winston., New York, 1972.

Srivasta, M.S. And Khatri, C.G., An Introduction to Multivariate Statistics, Elsevier North Holland Inc., New York, 1979.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay KIROĞLU

#### **IST416 MULTIVARIATE TECHNIQUES II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Multivariate analysis of variance, principal component and factor analysis, cluster, discriminant analysis, logistic regression analysis, canonical correlation analysis and multi dimensional scaling. SPSS and SAS applications of all techniques.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Home works and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Tatlıdil, H., Uygulamalı Çok Değişkenli İstatistiksel Analiz, Akademi Matbaası., Ankara, 1996.

Kendall., M.G., Multivariate Analysis, Charles Griffin, London, 1975.

Morrison, D.F., Multivariate Statistical Methods, Mc-Graw Hill., Newyork, 1976.

Press, J. S., Applied Multivariate Analysis, Rinehart And Winston., New York, 1972.

Srivasta, M.S. and Khatri, C.G., An Introduction to Multivariate Statistics, Elsevier North Holland Inc., New York, 1979.

Wichern., D.W and Johnson., R.A., Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis., Prentice Hall., New Jersey, 2002.

Albayrak., A.S ve diğerleri., SPSS Uygulamalı Çok Değişkenli İstatistik Teknikleri., BRC Matbaacılık. Ankara, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay KIROĞLU

#### **IST404 PROJECT-THESIS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Document the result of the application of techniques thought in the program.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Teaching Staff:** Instructors of the department

#### **IST405 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Design of experimental studies, the analysis of variance, randomized block design, latin and the other designs.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Çömlekçi N., Deney Tasarımı İlke ve

Teknikleri, İstanbul: Alfa Basım Yayım, 2003.

Muluk Z., Toktamiş Ö., Kurt S., Karaoğlan E., Deneysel Düzenlemede İstatistiksel Yöntemler (Çevirenler:), Akademi Matbaası, Ankara, 1985.

Gunter C. William, Analysis of Variance, New York: Prentice-Hall Inc., 1964.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST406 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Factorial designs,  $2^n$  factorial designs,  $3^n$  factorial designs, nested and nested multifactorial designs, two or multifactorial designs-restricts on randomize, split plot designs, repeated measures, covariance analysis.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Çömlekçi N., Deneysel Tasarımı İlke ve Teknikleri, İstanbul: Alfa Basım Yayım, 2003.

Muluk Z., Toktamiş Ö., Kurt S., Karaoğlan E., Deneysel Düzenlemede İstatistiksel Yöntemler (Çevirenler:), Akademi Matbaası, Ankara, 1985.

Gunter C. William, Analysis of Variance, New York: Prentice-Hall Inc., 1964.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST409 QUALITY CONTROL I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Quality, quality

control, total quality control etc. basic concepts, total quality management, awards of quality, EFQM excellence model and evaluation.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** A homework, a midterm and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Montgomery, D.C., Introduction To Statistical Quality Control, John Wiley & Sons, 2001.

Grant, E. L. – Leavenworth, R. S., Statistical Quality Control, McGraw-Hill International Editions, 1988.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün DERİŞ

### **IST410 QUALITY CONTROL II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Statistical process control and tools, acceptance sampling, types of acceptance sampling plans, operation characteristic curve, average output quality, reliability.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Gözlü, S., Endüstriyel Kalite Kontrolü, İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Matbaası, 1990.

Montgomery, D.C., Introduction To Statistical Quality Control, John Wiley & Sons, 2001.

Grant, E. L – Leavenworth, R. S., Statistical Quality Control, McGraw-Hill International Editions, 1988.

Akin, B., İşletmelerde İstatistik Proses Kontrol Teknikleri, Bilim Teknik Yayınevi, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Füsün

## DERİŞ

### IST411 ECONOMETRICS I

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Classical least squares theory, multiple regression analysis, multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity and autocorrelation (tests and estimation methods).

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Genceli, M., Ekonometride İstatistik İlkeler, Filiz Kitabevi, İstanbul.

İşyar, Y., Ekonometrik, 1989.

Metodlar,Uludağ Ün.v.Vakfı, Bursa, 1999.

Akin, F., Ekonometri, Ekin Kitabevi, Bursa, 2002.

Erdek, T., Ekonometriye Giriş, Beta Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1996.

Güriş, S. – Çağlayan, E., Ekonometride Temel Kavramlar, Der Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Funda H. SEZGİN

### IST414 ECONOMETRICS II

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Autoregressive and distributed lag models, simultaneous equation models and methods of estimation, regression analysis by Eviews.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Genceli, M., Ekonometride İstatistik İlkeler, Filiz Kitabevi, İstanbul.

İşyar, Y., Ekonometrik, 1989.

Metodlar,Uludağ Ün.v.Vakfı, Bursa, 1999.

Akin, F., Ekonometri, Ekin Kitabevi, Bursa, 2002.

Erdek, T., Ekonometriye Giriş, Beta Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1996.

Güriş, S. – Çağlayan, E.,

Ekonometride Temel Kavramlar, Der Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Funda H. SEZGİN

### IST413 PROJECT EVALUATION

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic concepts for evaluating investment and project, preparation for investment projects, static methods for evaluating investment projects, comparative cost method, comparative profit method, payback period method, dynamic methods, net present value method, comparative annual equivalents methods, determining economic life of project.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Kiyılar, M., Çözümlü Finans Problemleri, Literatür Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1997.

Yılmaz, Z., Yatırım Projeleri Analizi Ve Yönetimi Uludağ Ün.v.Basımevi, Bursa, 1995.

Akgüç, Ö., Finans Yönetimi, Avcıol Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Funda H. SEZGİN

### IST418 PACKAGE PROGRAMS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Package programs used in statistical applications, characteristics and use of them.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Home works and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Özdamar K., Paket Programlar ile İstatistiksel Veri Analizi I-II, Anadolu Üniv. Yayınları, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

## COMMON REQUIRED COURSES

*See Departments and Coordination Offices Attached to Rectorate*

### TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I

4 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

## ELECTIVE COURSES

### IST232 STATISTICS II?

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction, basic concepts, means, and its properties, measures of central tendency and variability, interpolation, graphs.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Serper, Ö., Uygulamalı İstatistik I-II, Filiz Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş 2. Baskı, İstanbul, 1993.

Başar, A., Oktay, E., Uygulamalı İstatistik I-II, Aktif Kitabevi, 2. Baskı, Erzurum, 2000.

Spiegel, M.R., Stephens, L.J., Schaum's Outlines İstatistik, Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

### IST441 OPERATIONS RESEARCH I?

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Modeling of optimization problems and application of these to the real world problems, network analysis, integer programming.

**Pre-requisite:** MAT101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Cinemre, N., Yöneylem Araştırması, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, İkinci

Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Öztürk, A., Yöneylem Araştırması, Ekin Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş Dokuzuncu Baskı, Bursa, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### IST442 OPERATIONS RESEARCH II?

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Dynamic programming, game theory, decision theory, inventory, and queuing models, introduction to simulation.

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Pre-requisite:** MAT101

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Cinemre, N., Yöneylem Araştırması, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, İkinci Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

Öztürk, A., Yöneylem Araştırması, Ekin Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş Dokuzuncu Baskı, Bursa, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan Cinemre

### IST445 INTRODUCTION TO SAMPLING?

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic concepts in sampling, random and nonrandom sampling methods, simple random, stratified, cluster and systematic sampling, two-stage sampling methods.

**Pre-requisite:** MAT101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Yamane, T., Temel Örneklemeye Yöntemleri, Çeviri, Literatür, 2001.  
 Orhunbilge, N., Örneklemeye Yöntemleri Ve Hipotez Testleri, İstanbul, 1997.  
 Yoğurtçugil; M.K., Örneklemeye, İstanbul, 1976.  
 Foreman, E.K., Survey Sampling Principles, USA, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY

**IST372 CHANGE AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Organization with high level performance, establishment of organization with high level performance, performance and perfection, individual with high level performance, group with high level performance, team group performance management, defining performance problems, solving performance problems, performance management system, performance appraisal methods and comparisons, performance appraisal goals and applied fields, mistakes and precautions at appraisal period, performance rewarding and development, group change, organizational change, change management, coaching and leadership, comparison of leadership and administration, leadership in group work

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Barutçugil, İ., Performans Yönetimi,

Kariyer Yayınları, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Erim HISİM

**IST373 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Human resource management definition, work analysis, job descriptions, work flow, alternative working programs, outsourcing, human resource planning, human resource needs, human resource selection, training and development, personality tests, applications, motivation, performance appraisal system, career planning, salary management in organizations, job appraisal, adaptation of employees in working place, orientation

**Pre-requisite :-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Sabuncuoğlu, Z., İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi, Ezgi Kitabevi Yayınları, Bursa, 2000.

Çetin, C., Personel Seçiminde Görüşme, Çağlayan Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Erim HISİM

**IST375 CAPITAL MARKETS AND STOCK EXCHANGE MARKET**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this seminar program, the concept of market is analyzed. First of all, capital market is presented. Similarities and differences between money markets and capital markets are put forward in basic definitions. After that, historical

development and functions of capital market and stock exchange market are given. The associations which are formed the capital market are analyzed and tools of capital markets are also analyzed. Istanbul Stock Exchange Market is completely explained and stock exchange market operations are defined. At last, criterion of financial analysis and technical analysis are explained in order to put forward the financial performances of associations in stock exchange markets.

Pre-requisite :-

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Haugen, R.A., 1990, Modern Investment Theory, Second Edition, Prentice Hall International Inc. USA.

**Teaching Staff:** Deniz ŞİŞMAN

### IST383 LINEAR MODELS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic concepts in modeling, classification of models, full use of linear models in applications, different model examples.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, several home works and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cinemre, N. Doğrusal Modellerere Giriş, Yayınlanmamış Ders Notu.

Neter, J., William W., Applied Linear Statistical Models, Richard D. Irwin Inc., London, 1974.

Ward H. J., Jennings Earl, Introduction to Linear Models,

Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1973.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### IST377 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE I

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** VBA (Visual Basic for Applications) as a programming/macro language for Excel

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Two midterms and final examination.

Aktulga, E., Excel Programlama, MSGSÜ Matbaası, 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA

### IST378 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE II

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Excel objects, Excel event procedures, Microsoft forms controls/objects, Microsoft forms event procedures

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Two midterms and final examination.

Aktulga, E., Excel Programlama, MSGSÜ Matbaası, 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA

### IST371 BIostatistics

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Application of statistical methods in medical, pharmacy and dentistry researches, descriptive statistics, estimating of

confidence interval, hypothesis testing for one–two–three or more groups, multivariate analysis in medical researches.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Akgül, A., *Tıbbi Araştırmalarda İstatistiksel Analiz Teknikleri*, Ankara, 2003.

Özdamar, K., *SPSS ile Biyoistatistik*, Eskişehir, 2001.

Şenocak, M., *Biyoistatistik*, İstanbul, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Meral YAY

### IST 379 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Linear and nonlinear equations, matrices, approximations, numerical integral and derivatives, Matlab.

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Aktaş, Z., Öncül, H. ve Ural S. (1981) *Sayısal Çözümleme*, ODTÜ

Jacques, I. and Judd, C. (1987) *Numerical Analysis*, Chapman and Hall, USA.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### IST376 DATA ANALYSIS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Before applying statistical tests, necessary exploratory tools, stem-and-leaf diagrams, box plots, median polish in cross tables

and resistant techniques.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Cox, D.R. and Snell, E.J. (1989)

*Applied Statistics: Principles And Examples*, Chapman And Hall,.

Hoaglin, D.C., Mosteller, F. Ve Tukey, J.W. (1983) *Understanding Robust and Exploratory Data Analysis*, John

Wiley & Sons.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

### IST374 CAREER MANAGEMENT

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Recognize and control of career to achieve target, place of career development in the organization, develop the methodologies to achieve the success.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Öner, M., *Kişisel Kariyer Planlaması*, Kariyer Yayıncılık, 2001.

Yam, H., İzgören, A.Ş., *Eyvah! İş Görüşmesi*, Epsilon Yayınları, 2004.

Eren, E., *Örgütsel Davranış Ve Yönetim Psikolojisi*, Beta Yayıncılık, 2001.

Sabuncuoğlu, Z., *İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi*, Bilgi Yayınevi, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Erim HISİM

### IST381 MULTIOBJECTIVE PROGRAMMING

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Multiobjective

decision making, goal programming (principles, formulations, algorithms, application areas, advantages and disadvantages), analytic hierarchy process (usage areas, hierarchical structures, axiom), data envelopment analysis (principles, formulations, utilities, computer application).

**Assessment Methods:** Home works, midterm and final examination.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Recommended Readings:**

Bierman, H., Bonini, C. P. and Hauman, W. H., Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions, Eighth Edition, Boston: Irwin Homewood, 1991.

Cinemre N., Yöneylem Araştırması, İkinci Baskı, İstanbul: Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, 2004.

Ignizio J.P., Goal Programming and Extensions, Scnd Edition, Massachusetts: Lexington Books, 1979.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST471 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Conditional probability and expectation, discrete time markov chains, random walks, Chapman–Kolmogorov inequality, limiting theorems, continuous time markov chains, poisson processes.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

İnal, C., Olasılıksal Süreçlere Giriş, Hacettepe Ünivarsitesi Yayınları, Ankara, 1988.

Karlin, S., An Introduction to

Stochastic Modeling, Academic Press, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay KIROĞLU

### **IST472 INSURANCE MATHEMATICS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Finance mathematics, mortality table, commutation table, techniques using insurance mathematics

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Long, D.L., Morton, G.A., 1992, Principles of Life and Health Insurance, Loma Press.

Shorter, F.C., Sendek, R., Bayoumy, Y., 1995, Computational Methods for population projections, New York

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

### **IST473 INSURANCE MANAGEMENT**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** History of insurance, techniques in insurance management and actuarial techniques.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Yücesoy, C., Sigorta işletmeleri ve muhasebesi, 1966.

Pekiner, K., Sigorta işletmeciliği, Fakülteler Matbaası, İstanbul, 1970.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

**IST474 TURKISH ECONOMY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Investigation of economic politics applied in Turkey in time.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Kepenek, Y., Yentürk N., Türkiye Ekonomisi, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet ŞİŞMAN

**IST475 DECISION THEORY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to decision making and types of decision situations, Bayes theorem for discrete and continuous cases, Bayesian decision making, value of information, decision trees, utility functions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Home works, one midterm, and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Searle S. R., Linear Models, New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1971.

Neter J., Wasserman, Applied Linear Statistical Models, Illinois: Richard D. Irvin Inc., 1974.

Berger J. O., Statistical Decision Theory and Bayesian Analysis, New York: Springer Verlag, 1993.

Cinemre N., Yöneylem Araştırması, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, İkinci Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

**IST476 SIMULATION**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to simulation, simulation and stages of simulation, random number generation, tests for random numbers, random variety generation, analysis of simulation data, examples of simulation problems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Banks J., Carson J.S., Nelson B.L. and Nicol D.M. (2001) Discrete Event System Simulation (Third Edition), Prentice Hall,.

Lewis, P.A.W. and E.J. Orav (1989) Simulation Methodology for Statisticians, Operations Analysts and Engineers, Vol. I, Wadsworth & Books.

Law A.M. and Kelton W.D., (2000) Simulation Modeling and Analysis, (Third Edition), McGraw Hill..

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Aydın ERAR

**IST477 SYSTEM ANALYSIS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** System analysis definitions, models and applications

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Yüreğir, O.H., 2001, Bilişimde Sistem Analizi ve Tasarımı; Nobel Kitabevi.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST478 DATABASE SYSTEMS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** History of database systems, the properties and design of database systems, examples of database applications, several database models, relational operations, construction of database tables, examples of statistical application in database systems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Özkan, Y., Veri Tabanı Sistemleri, Alfa Yayınevi

**Teaching Staff:** Gülser  
DONDURMACI

### **IST479 CATEGORICAL DATA ANALYSIS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Description and inferences of two-way cross tables, models for two binary variables, loglinear models and applications, loglinear logit models for ordinal variables, multinomial response models.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Agresti, A., 1990, Categorical Data Analysis, John Wiley and Sons, New York

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülay  
KIROĞLU

### **IST480 THE ANALYSIS OF RISK**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** What is risk, classification of risks, risk management, portfolio analysis.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Balak, M., Risk Yönetimi

Balak, M., Sermaye Piyasası ve Portföy Analizi

Berk, N., Finansal Yönetim. 8. Baskı, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Deniz ŞİŞMAN

### **IST481 FUZZY PROGRAMMING**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits,  
4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Fuzzy subsets and relations, membership functions and forming membership functions, fuzzy mathematical programming models, fuzzed stages of deterministic linear and non-linear models by mathematical programming approaches.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Home works, a midterm, and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Lai, Y.J., Hwang, C.L., Fuzzy Mathematical Programming, Springer-Verlog, 1992.

Dubois, D., Henri, P., Fundamentals of Fuzzy Sets, Kluwer Academic Publisher, 2000.

Ross, T. J., Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications, McGraw-Hill, inc., Singapore, 1997.

Wang, L. X., A Course in Fuzzy-Systems and Control, Prentice-Hall

inc, Eastbourne, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST482 DATA MINING**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** What is data mining, misuse of the word, related terms, main components of data mining, data dredging, privacy concerns, data farming, developed data base systems and applications.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Berry M. J., Linoff G., Data Mining Techniques for Marketing, Sales and Customer Support, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Yalçın ÖZKAN

and Data Warehouse Systems, Irwin/Mc Graw-Hill, Boston

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **IST484 REINSURANCE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credit, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Types of reinsurance and applications

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Nomer, C., Yunak, H., Sigortanın Genel Prensipleri, Ceyma Matbaacılık, İstanbul, 2000

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

### **IST483 DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The development and definition of decision support systems, characteristics and capabilities of decision support systems, advantage of decision support systems; architecture, classification and support of decision support systems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Home works, a midterm and final examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Turban E.A., Aranson J.,E., Liang T., 2005, Decision support systems and Intelligent Systems, Practice Hall.

Mallach E.G., 2000, Decision Support

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

### Head of Department:

Prof. Dr. Fatma SENYÜCEL  
(Coordinator of ECTS)

### Deputy Head of Department:

Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay İlonca  
TELSİZ,  
Asst. Prof. Dr. Özlem YILMAZ

**Phone :** (0212) 236 69 36/127

**Fax :** (0212) 261 11 21

**e-mail :** senyucel@msu.edu.tr

### Address:

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar  
Üniversitesi  
Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi  
İstatistik Bölümü  
Çiğdem Sokak No. 1  
34349 Beşiktaş/İstanbul

Mathematics department, founded in 1983 have started undergraduate program in 1984 and post graduate program in 1989 (Msc, PhD). The graduated students can take a position as a research assistant in the university, also they can be a course teacher for university entrance examination. They can also teach at primary school or high school taking educational sciences graduated (without disertation). On the other hand they can work in insurance and finance and banking sectors and also in sectors which need some profession of computer programming. Department also provides many electives for students to find a job in sector mentioned and to be successful in business life.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGHİYEV**

Bachelor/Master: Moscow State University, 1973; Ph.D.: Moscow State University, 1981.

#### **Prof. Dr. Fatma SENYÜCEL**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University, 1973; Ph.D.: Yıldız Technical University, 1983.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezai MAKAS**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1989; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1992; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1996.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Ahmet BAKKALOĞLU**

Bachelor: Bosphorus University; Master: İstanbul Technical University, 1994; Ph.D.: İstanbul Technical University, 1994.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil Dikmen KOFOĞLU**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1986; Master: Marmara University, 1989; Ph.D.: İstanbul Technical University, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Nebi ÖNDER**

Bachelor: İstanbul Technical University, 1982; Master: İstanbul Technical University, 1985; Master: University of Warwick Mathematics Inst. 1990; Ph.D.: İstanbul Technical University, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay SEÇİM TURHAN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1990; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1992; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1999.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Didem (İŞLEKEL) ÖZTÜRK**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1995; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1998; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 2002.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Özlem (GÜRKEKİN) YILMAZ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1992; Master: İstanbul Technical University, 1996; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 2003.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay İlona TELSİZ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1997; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1999; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2004.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Müge MEYVACI**

Bachelor: Ankara University, 1996; Master: Ankara University, 2000; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2005.

#### **Res. Asst. Şener GÜNÇAVDI**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1992; Master: İstanbul University, 2004.

#### **Res. Asst. Sevan BEDİKYAN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 2001; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2004.

**Res. Asst. Tuğçen  
SELMANOĞULLARI**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
2003; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2005.

**PART TIME****Prof. Dr. Bilgin AKDEMİR**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University,  
1966; Ph.D.: İstanbul University,  
1973.

**Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University,  
1970; Ph.D.: İstanbul University,  
1983.

**Prof. Dr. Leyla ZEREN AKGÜN**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University,  
1970; Ph.D.: İstanbul Teknik  
University, 1997.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Levend DURANSOY**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1983;  
Master: İstanbul University, 1990;  
Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1993.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

GRADUATION CREDITS : 140, 240 ECTS  
 TOTAL CREDITS FOR REQUIRED COURSES : 96 MSGSÜ  
 TOTAL CREDITS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES : 44 MSGSÜ

### COURSES

---

#### FIRST YEAR

---

1. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
MATH101 Analysis I	6	10
MATH103 Introduction to linear algebra	3	5
MATH105 Abstract Mathematics I	2	3
MATH107 Informatics I	3	4
PHY101 Physics I	4	6
Foreign Language I	0	1
TUR102 Turkish Language I	0	1

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

2. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
MAT102 Analysis II	6	10
MAT104 Analitic Geometry	3	5
MAT106 Abstract Mathematics II	2	3
MATH108 Informatics II	3	4
FİZ102 Physics II	4	6
Foreign Language II	0	1
TUR212 Turkish Language II	0	1

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**SECOND YEAR**


---

<b>3. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
MAT201 Analysis III	4	6
MAT203 Computer Programming I	4	5
MAT205 Differential Equations I	4	5
MAT207 Algebra I	3	4
MAT231 Statistics I	2	2
MAT233 Probability	3	5
Foreign Language III	0	1
SEG201 Arts Education I	0	1

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>4. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
MAT202 Analysis IV	4	6
MAT204 Computer Programming II	4	5
MAT206 Differential Equations II	4	6
MAT208 Algebra II	3	4
SEG202 Arts Education II	0	1
MAT210 Linear Algebra	4	4
MAT234 Mathematical Statistics	2	3
Foreign Language IV	0	1

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**THIRD YEAR**

---

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
MAT301 Partial Differential Equations	4	8
MAT303 Introduction to Metric Spaces	2	4
MAT305 Computer Programming III	3	5
MAT339 Differential Geometry	3	6
ATA301 Principles and Reforms of Atatürk I	0	1
Elective Courses	3	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>6. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
MAT302 Real Analysis	3	6
MAT304 Complex Analysis	4	8
ATA302 Principles and Reforms of Atatürk II	0	1
Elective Courses	9	15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**FOURTH YEAR**

---

<b>7. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
Elective Courses	17	30
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>8. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
Elective Courses	15	30
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**ELECTIVE COURSES**


---

<b>GÜZ YARIYILI</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
MAT317 Linear Programming	3	5
MAT321 Package Programming I	3	4
MAT337 Optimization Theory	3	5
MAT343 Algebra III	3	6
MAT345 Introduction to Topology	3	5
MAT421 Numerical Analysis	3	6
MAT439 Introduction to Functional Analysis	3	6
MAT443 Project I	2	5
MAT447 Vektor and Tensor Analysis	3	6

---

**ELECTIVE COURSES**


---

<b>BAHAR YARIYILI</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
MAT232 Statistics II	2	2
MAT306 Computer Programming IV	3	5
MAT318 Operations Research	3	6
MAT322 Package Programming II	3	4
MAT330 Discrete Mathematics	3	6
MAT344 Introduction to Number Theory	3	6
MAT422 Differential Geometry	3	6
MAT426 Numerical solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations	3	6
MAT444 Project II	2	8
MAT448 Advanced Analysis	3	6
MAT450 Selected Topics in Mathematics	3	4

## REQUIRED COURSES

### **MAT101 ANALYSIS I**

6 hrs/week, theory, 6 credits, ECTS  
10

**Objective / Contents:** Natural, rational, real numbers, bounded sets, limits of sequences, operations with limits, monotone sequences, Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem, fundamental convergence criterions, infinite series, definition of continuous function, operations with continuous functions, maximum and minimum, monotone functions and inverse functions, uniform continuity, definition of the derivative, operations with differentiable functions, higher derivatives, the mean value theorem, L'Hospital's rule, Taylor's theorem, computation of extremum.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** 1

Midterm(30%)+1 Final exam(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

R.G.BARTLE, D.R. SHERBER, Introduction to Real Analysis John Wiley&Sons Inc. Newyork, 1992.  
R.A.ADAMS, Calculus A Complete Course Addison-Wesley, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGIYEV

### **MAT102 ANALYSIS II**

6 hrs/week, theory, 6 credits, ECTS10

**Objective / Contents:** Integral: The Riemann integral, properties of integral, the fundamental theorem of the integral calculus, methods of integration, mean value theorems for integrals, length of a curve, improper integrals, sequences and series of functions, Fourier series.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** 1

Midterm(30%)+1 Final exam(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

R.G.BARTLE, D.R.SHERBER, Introduction to Real Analysis John Wiley&SonsInc.Newyork, 1992.

R.A. ADAMS, Calculus A Complete Course, Addison-Wesley, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGIYEV

### **MAT103 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits,ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Definition of a vector, line and plane, vector spaces, matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** 1

Midterm(40%)+1 Final exam(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

S. LIPSCHUTZ, Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Linear Algebra, Mc Graw Hill Inc., 1968.  
F. ÇALLIALP, Çözümlü Lineer Cebir Problemleri, 19 Mayıs Üniversitesi yayınları, 1990.

K. HOFFMANN, R. KUNZE, Linear Algebra, Prentice Hall Inc., 1971.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil Kofoglu

### **MAT104 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Analytically study of vectors, coordinates and coordinate transformations. Line, circle and conics on the plane. Curves, family of curves, coordinates on the space, the plane and line in the space,

surfaces.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

A. SABUNCUOĞLU, Analitik Geometri, Nobel yayın dağıtım, 2005.  
İ. SEZGİNMAN, Düzlem ve Uzayda Analitik Geometri Teorem ve Problemleri, İstanbul Yüksek Teknik Okulu Talebe Birliği, 1965.  
D.F. RIDDLE, Analitic Geometry, PWS Publishing Company, 1996.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müge MEYVACI

### **MAT105 ABSTRACT MATHEMATICS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Sets, set operations, relations and functions, combinatorics, homomorphism and isomorphism.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods: 1**

Midterm(30%)+1 Final exam(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

H. İ. KARAKAŞ, Matematiğin Temelleri, ODTÜ Geliştirme Vakfı yayıncılık, 2001.  
A. DÖNMEZ, Soyut Matematik, Seçkin yayıncılık, 2001.  
F. ÇALLIALP, Soyut Matematik, Birsen yayınevi, 2005.  
O. ÖZER, D. ÇOKER, K. TAŞ, Soyut Matematik, Bilim yayınları, 1999.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay İlona TELSİZ

### **MAT106 ABSTRACT MATHEMATICS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Basic algebraic structures, rational and real Numbers, properties of real numbers, completeness of R and series in R.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods: 1**

Midterm(30%)+1 Final exam(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

H. İ. KARAKAŞ, Matematiğin Temelleri, ODTÜ Geliştirme Vakfı yayıncılık, 2001.  
A. DÖNMEZ, Soyut Matematik, Seçkin yayıncılık, 2001.  
F. ÇALLIALP, Soyut Matematik, Birsen yayınevi, 2005.  
H. ŞENKON, Soyut Cebir Dersleri, İstanbul Üniversitesi Fen Fakültesi basımevi, 1990  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay İlona TELSİZ

### **MAT107 INFORMATICS I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Windows, Office programs.

**Assessment Methods: 1**

Midterm(40%)+1 Final exam(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

H. ÇEBİ BAL, Bilgisayar ve İnternet Kullanımı XP, Ağustos 2006, abp-academic book publishing.  
Ö. BAĞCI, Bilgisayar'ın B'si, Seçkin yayıncılık, 2005.  
**Pre-requisite: -**  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müge MEYVACI

### **MAT108 INFORMATICS II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Office programs.

**Assessment Methods: 1**

Midterm(40%)+1 Final exam(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

E. Aktulga, Excel Ders Notları, 2006  
**Pre-requisite:-**  
**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender AKTULGA

### **FIZ101 PHYSICS I**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Vectors, force, linear motions, Newton laws, work, energy, elasticities, hydrostatics.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(25%)+Midterm(25%)+Final(50%)

**Recommended Readings:**

SEARS – ZEMANSKY – YOUNG, Collage Physics, Addison-Wesley, 1985.

HALLİDAY - RESNİCK, Wiley, 1978. Shaum's Series, College Physics, McGraw-Hill, 1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Bilgin Akdemir

### **FIZ102 PHYSICS II**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Electrostatics, AC, DC current circuits, magnetic fields, electronics.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(25%)+Midterm(25%)+Final(50%)

**Recommended Readings:**

SEARS – ZEMANSKY – YOUNG, Collage Physics, Addison-Wesley, 1985.

HALLİDAY - RESNİCK, Wiley, 1978. Shaum's Series, College Physics, McGraw-Hill, 1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Bilgin Akdemir

### **MAT201 ANALYSIS III**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits,ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Functions of two or more variables; limits and continuity, partial derivatives, exact differential, higher order partial derivatives, derivative of composite functions, implicit functions, jacobians, transformations, curvilinear coordinates, Taylor and Maclaurin formulas and series, maximum and minimum, method of Lagrange multipliers for maxima and minima, vector functions; limits and continuity, derivatives, directional derivative, gradient, divergence and rotational.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

A. FRIEDMAN, Advanced Calculus, Newyork:Holt,Rinehart and Winston, 1971.

W. KAPLAN, Advanced Calculus, Addison-Wesley, 1952.

M.R. SPIEGEL, Vector Analysis, New York : McGraw- Hill, 1974.

L. BRAND, Advanced Calculus, New York : Willey, 1955.

C. KOÇUK, Yüksek Matematik, İstanbul,1996.

L.Z. AKGÜN, Çözümlü Yüksek Matematik Problemleri, İstanbul, Birsen, 1985.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Leyla Zeren Akgün

### **MAT202 ANALYSIS IV**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Integrals depending on Parameter, improper integrals depending on a parameter. Line Integrals; line integrals

independent of path, vector notation, evaluation, line integrals in three dimensional space, Green's theorem in the plane, multiple integrals; double integrals, triple integrals, surface integrals, Stokes' theorem.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

A. FRIEDMAN, Advanced Calculus, Newyork:Holt,Rinehart and Winston, 1971.

W. KAPLAN, Advanced Calculus, Addison-Wesley, 1952.

M.R. SPIEGEL, Vector Analysis, New York : McGraw- Hill, 1974.

L. BRAND, Advanced Calculus, New York : Willey, 1955.

C. KOÇUK, Yüksek Matematik, İstanbul,1996.

L.Z. AKGÜN, Çözümlü Yüksek Matematik Problemleri, İstanbul, Birsen, 1985.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Leyla Zeren

### **MAT203 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING I**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** QBASIC

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(0%)+Final(100%)

**Recommended Readings:**

E. Aktulga, Excel Programlama, 2007

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender Aktulga

### **MAT204 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING II**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Advanced Excell

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(0%)+Final(100%)

**Recommended Readings:**

E. Aktulga, Excel Programlama . 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ender Aktulga

### **MAT205 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Existence and uniqueness of solutions and integration of first order differential equations, some special higher order differential equations, linear differential equations with constant coefficients, systems of differential equations.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

T.TUNCER, Diferansiyel Denklemler, İstanbul : Alfa Basım, 1996.

Y. AKSOY, Diferansiyel Denklemler, İstanbul, 1990.

İ. DAĞ, Bayağı Diferansiyel Denklemler, Erzurum Atatürk Üniversitesi, 1983.

E HASANOV, Diferansiyel Denklemler Teorisi, İstanbul: Papatya Yayıncılık, 2002.

S.L. ROSS, Differential Equations, New York: Wiley, 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Fatma Senyücel

### **MAT206 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Series solutions of ordinary differential equations, special linear differential equations.

The Laplace Transform. Nonlinear differential equations.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

T.TUNCER, Diferansiyel Denklemler, İstanbul: Alfa Basım, 1996.

Y. AKSOY, Diferansiyel Denklemler, İstanbul, 1990.

İ. DAĞ, Bayağı Diferansiyel Denklemler, Erzurum Atatürk Üniversitesi, 1983.

E HASANOV, Diferansiyel Denklemler Teorisi, İstanbul: Papatya Yayıncılık, 2002.

S.L. ROSS, Differential Equations, New York: Wiley, 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Fatma Senyücel

### **MAT207 ALGEBRA I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to groups (Basic Axioms and Examples), subgroups, symmetric groups, dihedral groups, matrix groups, cyclic groups and cyclic subgroups, subgroups generated by subsets of a group, the lattice of subgroups of a group, normal subgroups, Lagrange's theorem, quotient groups, homomorphisms of groups, Isomorphisms of groups.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

J. B.FRALEIGH, First Course in Abstract Algebra; Addison – Wesley, 2002.

J. GALLIAN, Contemporary Abstract Algebra; Houghton Mifflin, 2001.

D.DUMMIT, R. M. FOOTE, Abstract Algebra; John Wiley and Sons, 2003.

W. LEDERMAN, A. J. WEIR, Introduction to Group Theory; Longman, 1996.

H. İ. KARAKAŞ, Soyut Cebire Giriş; Matematik Vakfı Yayınları, 1998.

H.ŞENKON, Soyut Cebir Dersleri, Cilt II; İ.Ü Yayınları, 1993.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Didem İşlekel ÖZTÜRK

### **MAT208 ALGEBRA II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to Rings (Elementary Properties), subrings, ideals and quotient rings, homomorphisms and isomorphisms, polynomial rings, Euclidean domain, greatest common divisors, prime and irreducibility of polynomials, maximal, prime and primary ideals.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

J. B.FRALEIGH, First Course in Abstract Algebra; Addison – Wesley, 2002.

J. GALLIAN, Contemporary Abstract Algebra; Houghton Mifflin, 2001.

D.DUMMIT, R. M. FOOTE, Abstract Algebra; John Wiley and Sons, 2003.

H. İ. KARAKAŞ, Soyut Cebire Giriş; Matematik Vakfı Yayınları, 1998.

H.ŞENKON, Soyut Cebir Dersleri, Cilt II; İ.Ü Yayınları, 1993.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Didem İşlekel ÖZTÜRK

### **MAT210 LINEAR ALGEBRA**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Linear spaces, linear mappings, linear mapping and matrices. The inner product and orthogonality, bilinear and quadratic forms, spectral theory.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

S. LIPSCHUTZ, Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Linear Algebra, Mc Graw Hill Inc., 1968.

B. KOLMAN, D. R. HILL, Çeviri Editörü: Ö. AKIN, Uygulamalı Lineer Cebir, Palme yayıncılık, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil Kofoğlu

### **MAT231 STATISTICS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 2

**Objective / Contents:** The definition of statistics, measures of average and dispersion, measures of skewness and kurtosis, graphics, index numbers.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

Ö. SERPER, Uygulamalı İstatistik I, İstanbul: Filiz Kitabevi, 1985.

O. ÜNVER, Uygulamalı İstatistik Yöntemler, Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Levent DURANSOY

### **MAT233 PROBABILITY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Experiments and events, set theory, basic probability concepts, conditional probabilities, random variables and probability functions, expectation,

variance, covariance, random samples, sample mean and variance, Chebychev's inequality, law of large numbers, central limit theorem.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

F. AKDENİZ, Olasılık ve İstatistik, Adana: Nobel Yayınevi, 2006.

S. ROSS, Introduction to Probability, San Diego, Academic Press, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ahmet Bakkaloğlu

### **MAT234 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Probability distributions, sampling distributions, discrete and continuous transformations, limit theorems, point and interval estimation techniques, hypothesis testing.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

S. ROSS, Introduction to Probability, San Diego, Academic Press, 1997.

MYERS, Introduction to Probability and Statistics, Prentice- Hall, 2006.

Walpole, Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers, Prentice-Hall, 1985.

I. KARA, Olasılık, Bilim Teknik Yayınevi, 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ahmet Bakkaloğlu

### **MAT301 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 8

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to partial differential equations and Pfaff differential equations, linear and nonlinear partial differential equations of the first order, Cauchy problem, nonlinear partial differential equations of the first order, Lagrange- Charpit method, Characteristic strips, Jacobi method, higher order linear partial differential equations, homogen equations, classification of second order equations, Euler equations.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

T. TUNCER, Kısmi Türevli Diferansiyel Denklemler, Döner sermaye işletmesi Prof. Dr. Tosun Terzioğlu basım atölyesi, 1992.  
I. N. SNEDDON, Elements of Partial Differential Equations, Newyork McGraw Hill, 1957.  
M. ÇAĞLIYAN, O. ÇELEBİ, Kısmi Türevli Diferansiyel Denklemler, Vıpaş Aş. Uludağ Üniversitesi Güçlendirme Vakfı, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Özlem (GÜRKESKİN) YILMAZ

### **MAT302 REAL ANALYSIS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to metric spaces, general concepts, sequences and convergence in the metric spaces, continuous functions in the metric spaces, complete metric space and completeness of a metric space, compactness and connectedness, the Riemann-Stieltjes

integral, the Lebesgue integral.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

T. TERZİOĞLU, An Introduction to Real Analysis, Matematik Vakfı, 2000.  
A.N. KOLMOGOROV, S.V. FOMİN, Introductory Real Analysis, Dover Publications, 1970.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil Kofoglu

### **MAT303 INTRODUCTION TO METRIC SPACES**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Definition of a metric spaces and general concepts, Convergency of sequences in metric spaces, complete metric space and completing of a metric space, Contruction theorem in metric spaces and applications.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

E. KRYSZING, Introductory Functional Analysis with Applications, John Wiley & Sons, 1978.  
A. N. KOLMOGOROV, S.V. FOMİN, Introductory Real Analysis, Dover Publications, 1970.

T. BAŞKAN, O. BİZİM, İ. N. CANGÜL, Metrik Uzaylar ve Genel Topolojiye Giriş, Nobel Yayın, 2006.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay İlonca TELSİZ

### **MAT304 COMPLEX ANALYSIS**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 credits, ECTS 8

**Objective / Contents:** Complex numbers, functions, limits, continuity,

differentiation, analytic functions, integrals, the Cauchy-Goursat theorem, sequences and series, Taylor and Laurent series, classification of singularities and zeros, residue theorems, evaluation of improper definite integral by contour integration, analytic continuation, conformal mapping.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

J.W. BROWN, R.V.CHURCHILL, Complex variables and applications, McGrawHill, 2004.

A.İ. MARKUSHEVICH, Theory of functions of a complex variables, Prentice-Hall Inc, 1965.

R.SHAKARCHI, Problems and solutions for complex analysis, Springer, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGIYEV

### **MAT305 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING III**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 5  
**Objective / Contents:** Visual Basic programming.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M. UYSAL, Visual Basic 6.0, İstanbul: Beta, 2003,

M. YANIK, Visual Basic 6.0, İstanbul: Beta Yayın Dağıtım, 2002.

İ. KARAGÜLLE, Visual Basic 6.0, İstanbul: Türkmen Yayınevi, 2003,

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezai Makas

### **MAT339 DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:**Differentiation of hypersurfaces, vector field, integral curve and existence theory in  $R^{n+1}$ .

Tangent plane of hypersurface and gradient field in  $R^{n+1}$ . Normal of hypersurface, tangent vector field and orientable hypersurfaces, parallel

transport and related theorems in  $R^{n+1}$ , Definition of Weingarten map and related theorems, curvature in  $R^3$ ,

Torsion and Frenet formulas. Prime, normal, Gauss and mean curvature.

Differentiation of a map and geometric meaning, first and second fundamental forms in  $R^3$ , adjoint and asymptotic lines, minimal surfaces in  $R^3$ . Gauss, Mainardi-Godazzi

equations.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M. M. LIPSCHUTZ, Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Differential Geometry, Mc Graw Hill, Inc., 1969.

L. P. EISENHART, A Treatise on the Differential of Curves and Surfaces, Dover Publication, Inc., 1909

W. C. GRASTEIN, Differential Geometry, The Macmillan Company, 1947.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil Kofoglu

## COMMON REQUIRED COURSES

*See Departments and Coordination Offices Attached to Rectorate*

### **TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

## ELECTIVE COURSES

### **MAT 232 STATISTICS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 MSGSÜ credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction, basic concepts, means, and its properties, measures of central tendency and variability, interpolation, graphs.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

Ö. SERPER, Uygulamalı İstatistik I-II, İstanbul, 1993.

M. R. SPIEGEL, L. J. STEPHENS, İstatistik, Çeviri, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. M. Levend DURANSOY

### **MAT306 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IV**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Visual Basic programming, SQL programming, Database applications & advanced application.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M. UYSAL, Visual Basic 6.0 İstanbul: Beta, 2003.

M. YANIK, Visual Basic 6.0, İstanbul: Beta Yayın Dağıtım, 2002.

İ. KARAGÜLLE, Visual Basic 6.0 İstanbul: Türkmen Yayınevi, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezai Makas

### **MAT317 LINEAR PROGRAMING**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 5 ECTS

Objective / Contents: Theoretical explanation of linear programming, modeling of linear programming problems, elementary and revised solution techniques. Duality theory and sensitivity analysis, transportation and assignment problems.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

GASS, S.I. Linear Programming : Methods and Applications  
4 th. Ed., Mc.Graw-Hill, Newyork, 1975.

BAZARAA, M.S., John J. Jarvis, Hanif D. Sherali, Linear Programming and Network Flows, Newyork, John Wiley&Sons 1990.

CİNEMRE, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Üçüncü baskı, İstanbul: Beta, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **MAT318 OPERATIONS RESEARCH**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 MSGSÜ credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Modeling of optimization problems and application of these to the real world problems, network analysis, integer programming, Dynamic programming, decision theory, inventory, and queuing models.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and final examination

**Recommended Readings:**

CİNEMRE, N., Doğrusal Programlama, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, Üçüncü Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

CİNEMRE, N., Yöneylem Araştırması, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, İkinci Baskı, İstanbul, 2004.

ÖZTÜRK, A., Yöneylem Araştırması, Ekin Kitabevi, Genişletilmiş Dokuzuncu Baskı, Bursa, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Nalan CİNEMRE

### **MAT321 PACKAGE PROGRAMMING I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Some mathematical package programs.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M. UYSAL, Access, İstanbul : Beta Yayın Dağıtım, 2003.

M. YANIK, Access, İstanbul : Beta Yayın Dağıtım, 2003.

İ. KARAGÜLLE, Visual Basic 6.0, İstanbul : Türkmen Yayınevi, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezai Makas

### **MAT322 PACKAGE PROGRAMMING II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Some mathematical package programs.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M. UYSAL, Macromedia Dreamweaver, İstanbul : Beta Yayın Dağıtım, 2003,

M. YANIK, Microsoft Visual Base, İstanbul : Beta Yayın Dağıtım, 2003

İ. KARAGÜLLE, Visual Basic 6.0, İstanbul : Türkmen Yayınevi, 2003,

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezai Makas

**MAT330 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Logic, sets and functions, integers and divisibility, matrices, permutation and combination, graphs, trees, algebraic structures, introduction to coding theory, Boolean functions.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

K. ROSEN, Discrete Mathematics, Boston: Mc Grav-Hill Higer Education, 2007.

R. GRIMULDI, Discrete Mathematics, North-Holland, 1971.

JOHNSONBROUGH, Discrete Mathematics, Upper Saddle River : Prentice Hall, 2001.

R. DIESTEL, Graph Theory, New York : Springer, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ahmet Bakkaloğlu

**MAT337 OPTIMIZATION THEORY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Unconstrained optimization, conditions for local minima, descent methods, Newton and quasi-Newton method, constrained optimization, the simplex method, duality concept, linear and nonlinear programming, Lagrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, quadratic programming.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

G. LEITMANN, Optimization Techniques, Academic Press, New York, 1965.

J. L. TROTMAN, Variational Calculus and Optimal Control Optimization with Elementary Convexity, Springer, 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGİYEV

**MAT343 ALGEBRA III**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Fields and their properties, field extentions, algebraic extentions, splitting fields, algebraically closed fields, multiplicity of roots, finite fields, normal extensions, Galois theory.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

J. B. FRALEIGH, First Course in Abstract Algebra, Addison – Wesley, 2002.

I. STEWART, Galois Theory, CRCPrI LIc, 2003.

I. N. HERSTEIN, Topics in Algebra, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 1975.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Didem işlekel ÖZTÜRK

**MAT344 INTRODUCTION TO NUMBER THEORY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Peano's postulates, divisibility, the Euclidean algorithm, greatest common divisor, least common multiple, the unique factorization theorem, the linear Diophantine equation, residue classes, the theorems of Fermat, Euler. Quadratic residues.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

I.NIVEN, H.S. ZUCKERMAN, H. L.MONTGOMER, An Introduction To Theory of Numbers, John Wiley&Sons, 1991.

J. GÄRET, Elementary number theory, London, New York, Springer, 1998.

İ. N. CANGÜL, Basri Çelik, Sayılar Teorisi Problemleri, Paradigma Akademi, 2002

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Didem (İŞLEKEL) ÖZTÜRK

**MAT345 INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Topological spaces, neighborhoods, basis, subspaces, topology, continuous functions and homomorphism, product and quotient topologies, compactness, connected space, introduction to homotopy theory.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

SEYMOUR, Sets and Relations, Schaums Outline Series, 1974.

G. BUSKES – A. ROOIJ, Topological Spaces, New York, Springer, 1997

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nebi Önder

**MAT421 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** The representation of numbers and error Analysis, numerical solutions of nonlinear equations, matrix algebra, eigenvalue and eigenvectors, numerical solutions of linear systems,

interpolation, numerical differentiation, numerical Integration.

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

O. AKIN, Nümerik Analiz, Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi, 1998.

K. ATKINSON, Elementary Numerical Analysis John Wiley & Sons, 1989.

C.E. FROBERG, Introduction to Numerical Analysis, Adison- Wesley Publishing Comp., 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay Seçim

**MAT422 DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Differentiation of hypersurfaces, vector field, integral curve and existence theory in  $R^{n+1}$ . Tangent plane of hypersurface and gradient field in  $R^{n+1}$ . Normal of hypersurface, tangent vector field and orientable hypersurfaces, parallel transport and related theorems in  $R^{n+1}$ , Definition of Weingarten map and related theorems, curvature in  $R^3$ , Torsion and Frenet formulas. Prime, normal, Gauss and mean curvature. Differentiation of a map and geometric meaning, first and second fundamental forms in  $R^3$ , adjoint and asymptotic lines, minimal surfaces in  $R^3$ . Gauss, Mainardi-Godazzi equations.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

Martin M.Lipschutz, Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Differential Geometry, Mc Graw Hill, Inc., 1969.

Luther Pfahler Eisenhart, A Treatise on the Differential of Curves and Surfaces, Dover Publication, Inc., 1909.

William C. Graustein. Differential Geometry, The Macmillan Company, 1947.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nil Kofoglu

### **MAT426 NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS OF ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Initial value problems, the fundamental theorem of existence and uniqueness. Well-defined problem, one and multistep methods. n-th order equations and systems of equations, stability, numerical methods for boundary value problems.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M.K. JAIN, Numerical Solution of Differential Equations.

I. FRIED, Numerical Solution of Differential Equations.

W.E MILNE, Numerical Solution of Differential Equations.

M. BAKIOĞLU, Sayısal Analiz.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Gülay S. Turhan

### **MAT439 INTRODUCTION TO FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Normed linear spaces, Banach spaces. Hahn-Banach Theorem and consequences. Baire category Theorem. Uniform

boundedness principle. Open Mapping and Closed Graph Theorems. Selected Topics and applications.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(40%)+Final(60%)

**Recommended Readings:**

E. KREYSZING, Fonksiyonel Analize Giriş (Ders notları), New York, Wiley, 1978.

T.TERZİOĞLU, Fonksiyonel Analiz Ders Notları (Tübitak Yaz Okulu).

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGHİYEV

### **MAT443 PROJECT I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:**

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:**

### **MAT444 PROJECT II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 credits, ECTS 8

**Objective / Contents:**

**Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:**

### **MAT447 VECTOR AND TENSOR ANALYSIS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Euclidean and Riemannian Space. Covariant and contravariant tensors. Fundamental operations with tensors, examples for vector analysis.

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

Midterm(30%)+Final(70%)

**Recommended Readings:**

M. SPIEGEL, Vector Analysis, New York : McGraw\_Hill, 1974.

J.C.H. GERRETSEN, Lectures of Tensor Calculus and Differential Geometry, Noordhoff, 1962.

J.L.SGNCE, Tensor Calculus, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1949.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nebi ÖNDER

### **MAT448 ADVANCED ANALYSIS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Differential Calculus, Integral Calculus, Variation Transforms, Manifolds, Stokes Theorem, Differential forms, Closed form.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

J. R. MUNKRES, Analysis on Manifolds, Massachusetts : New York, Addison\_ Wesley Publishing, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nebi Önder

### **MAT450 SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Geometry, Analysis, Numbers Theory, Graph Theory

**Pre-requisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

M. AIGNER, G. ZIEGLER, Proofs from The Book, Springer, 1999.

G. KNUTH, Patashnik Concrete, Mathematics Addison-Wesley, 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Mahammad TAGHIYEV

## DEPARTMENT OF ART HISTORY

### Head of Department:

Prof. Dr. Zeynep İNANKUR  
(Coordinator of ECTS)

### Deputy Head of Department:

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN,  
Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEGGİN

**Phone :** (0212) 236 69 36/124, 125,  
126, 139, 143, 175

**Fax :** (0212) 261 11 21

### Address:

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar  
Üniversitesi  
Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi  
İstatistik Bölümü  
Çiğdem Sokak No. 1  
34349 Beşiktaş/İstanbul

Department of Art History and Archaeology, established in 1983, has been separated into two departments as Art History and Archaeology in 1998. Department of Art History has two divisions comprising "Turkish-Islamic Arts" and "Western and Contemporary Arts". The courses of these two divisions have equivalent credits and treat the same chronological periods simultaneously. There are a great number of elective courses in addition to the compulsory ones in the undergraduate program. The elective courses are comprised of disciplines contributing to art history in different aspects.

Students who have successfully completed the four-year undergraduate program are qualified as art historians. Students graduating with a major in Art History could work in museums as curators and researchers. They may also work as administrators, specialists, researchers or curators in institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Tourism, or private art galleries. Students who have completed a teacher's training program during or after their undergraduate years, may be appointed to the position of teacher in primary or high schools.

Graduates with satisfactory grades are eligible to apply for MA and Ph.D programs offered by the Social Sciences Institute of M S G S U or other universities. To be admitted to

these programs, candidates must succeed in science and language examinations given in their desired disciplines of study.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Semra GERMANER**

Bachelor: İstanbul State Academy of Fine Arts 1967, Master: Université de Paris I Sorbonne, 1973; Ph.D.: İstanbul Technical University, 1979.

#### **Prof. Dr. Zeynep İNANKUR**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University, 1974; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1983.

#### **Prof. Dr. Zeki Sönmez**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul Üniversitesi, 1971; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1979.

#### **Prof. Dr. Banu MAHİR**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University, 1980; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1984.

#### **Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1985; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1988; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1992.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Funda BERKSOY**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1985; Master: Boğaziçi University, 1988; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1993.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Gülgün KÖROĞLU**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1986;

Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1989; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1995.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GÜRÇAĞLAR**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1987; Master: İstanbul Technical University, 1991; Ph.D.: İstanbul Technical University, 1996.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1997; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1999; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 2002.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan GÜLER**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1984; Master: Boğaziçi University, 1987; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1994.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEÇGİN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1990; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1993; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Şükrü SÖNMEZER**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1993; Master: İstanbul Technical University, 1996; Ph.D.: İstanbul Technical University, 2003.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Nurcan YAZICI**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1999; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 2002; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2007.

#### **Instructor. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1981; Master: İstanbul University, 1984; Ph.D.: İstanbul Üniversitesi, 1993

**Instructor. Dr. Gülçin EROL CANCA**

Bachelor: İstanbul University 1988;  
Master: Mimar Sinan University,  
1990; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University,  
1999.

**Instructor Dr. Taluğ ÖZDEŞ**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1990;  
Master: Mimar Sinan University,  
1996; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University,  
2003.

**Res. Asst. Selçuk SEÇKİN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1998; Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 2002.

**Res. Asst. Ali Nihat KUNDAK**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
2001; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2004.

**Res. Asst. Eralp Osman ERDEN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
2001; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2004.

**Res. Asst. Burcu PELVANOĞLU**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
2002; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2005.

**Res. Asst. Jale Özlem OKTAY**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University  
2002; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2006.

**Res. Asst. Dr. Nermin SAYBAŞILI**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1994; Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 1998.; Ph.D.: Goldsmith  
College, University of London, 2007.

**PART TIME****Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrūnnisa ALAN**

Bachelor: İstanbul Üniversitesi, 1987;  
Master: Mimar Sinan University,  
1992; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University,  
1997.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVİN**

Bachelor: İstanbul Üniversitesi, 1970;  
Master: İstanbul University, 1979;  
Ph.D, İstanbul University, 1985.

**Asst. Prof. Ozan BİLGİSEREN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1996; Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 1998; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan  
University of Fine Arts, 2005.

**Dr. Lale ULUÇ**

Bachelor: University of Warwick,  
1976; Master: Boğaziçi University,  
1987; Ph.D.: New York University,  
2000.

**Instructor Nazan ATASOY**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1971;  
Master: Yıldız Technical University,  
1996.

**Lecturer Dr. Arzu KILINÇ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1992; Master: Marmara University,  
1995; Ph.D.: Marmara University,  
2001.

**Hayri Fehmi YILMAZ**

Bachelor: İstanbul Üniversitesi, 1995;  
Master: İstanbul University, 1998.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

GRADUATION CREDITS: 140, 240 ECTS

TOTAL CREDITS FOR REQUIRED COURSES: 68 MSGSÜ

TOTAL CREDITS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 72 MSGSÜ

## DEPARTMENT HISTORY OF ART UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

### FIRST YEAR

1. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
STA 119 PREHISTORY-AEGEAN ART	3	5
STA 121 INTRODUCTION TO THE TURKISH ART OF PRE-ISLAMIC PERIOD	2	4
STA 123 EARLY ISLAMIC ART	2	4
STA 125 TERMINOLOGY AND METHODOLOGY IN TURKISH ISLAMIC ARTS	3	5
STA 109 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION	2	4
STA 127 INTRODUCTION TO TURKISH MYTHOLOGY	2	3
STA 129 MYTHOLOGY OF ANTIQUITY	2	3
TUR 101 TURKISH LANGUAGE	0	1
FOREIGN LANGUAGE I	0	1

**TOTAL** 16 30

2. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
STA 122 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN ARTS	3	5
STA 128 TERMINOLOGY AND METHODOLOGY OF WESTERN ART	3	4
STA 112 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION II	2	4
STA 136 ARTS OF GOKTURKS AND UIGHURS	2	4
TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE 2	0	1
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	0	1
NUMBER OF ELECTIVE COURSES	9	11

**TOTAL** 19 30

---

**SECOND YEAR**


---

<b>3. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
STA 231 Architecture of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance	2	3
STA 245 History of Europe I	2	3
STA 233 Byzantine Religious Architecture	3	4
STA 235 Anatolian Early Turkish Emirates Architecture	3	4
STA 209 Decoration Styles in Islamic Architecture	3	3
STA 239 Asian Turkish Art, 10th-14th centuries	2	3
STA 241 Turkish Islamic History I	2	3
STA 243 Western Civilization	2	4
Foreign Language	0	1
Number of elective courses	2	2

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>4. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
STA 252 History of Europe II	2	3
STA 258 Turkish Islamic History II	2	3
Foreign Language IV	0	1
Number of elective courses	14	23

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**THIRD YEAR**

---

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
STA 323 Anatolian Turkish Emirates Architecture in the 14th Century	4	10
STA 325 Renaissance Painting and Sculpture	4	7
STA 327 Turkish Decorative Arts	2	3
ATA 301 Principles of Atatürk and History of Turkish Revolution I	0	1
Number of elective courses	10	9

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>6. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
ATA 302 Principles of Atatürk and History of Turkish Revolution II	0	1
Number of elective courses	15	9

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**FOURTH YEAR**

---

<b>7. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
STA 427 Ottoman Architecture in Classical Period	4	6
STA 407 Art of the 20th Century I	3	4
STA 433 Ottoman Book Painting in 15th-16th centuries	2	4
Number of elective courses	12	16

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>8. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
Number of elective courses	10	30

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

---

**ELECTIVE COURSES**


---

	MSGSÜ	ECTS
STA 126 North African Islamic Architecture	2	4
STA 132 Basic Topics of Turkish Mythology	2	3
STA 116 Iconography	2	2
STA 143 History of Art II	2	1
STA 144 History of Art III	2	1
STA 145 History of Art IV	2	1
STA 152 Contemporary Art I	2	1
STA 154 Contemporary Art II	2	1
STA 156 History of Turkish Art I (A Section)	2	1
STA 157 History of Turkish Art I (B Section)	2	1
STA 158 History of Turkish Art II (A Section)	2	1
STA 159 History of Turkish Art II (B Section)	2	1
STA 160 History of Turkish Art II (C Section)	2	1
STA 162 Cultural History (A Section)	2	1
STA 164 Sociology of Art (A Section)	2	1
STA 237 Understanding Art	3	4
STA 215 Photography I	2	1
STA 221 Data Processing I	2	1
STA 225 Tourism and Art I	2	1
STA 227 Museology I	2	1
STA 250 Byzantine Profan Architecture	3	5
STA 236 Anatolian Seljukid Architecture	3	5
STA 238 Technics in Plastic Arts	3	5
STA 242 Asian Turkish Art 14th-20th centuries	2	5
STA 244 Islamic Minor Arts	3	4
STA 218 Photography II	2	1
STA 224 Data Processing II	2	1
STA 226 Tourism and Art II	2	1
STA 228 Museology II	2	1
STA 232 Art Historiography	2	1
STA 246 Western Civilization and Modernism	2	4
STA 248 European Architecture in the Modern Age	2	4
STA250 Byzantine Profane Architecture	3	5
STA 256 Excavation Technics in Turkish Islamic Arts	2	1
STA 329 Turkish Carpets	2	3
STA 309 Chinese Art	2	1
STA 315 Aesthetics I	2	2
STA 317 Modernism and Art I	2	1
STA 319 Museology III	2	1
STA 321 Source Researches on Ottoman Art	2	2

## ELECTIVE COURSES

	MSGSÜ	ECTS
STA 333 Byzantine Painting	2	3
STA 338 Early Otoman Architecture	4	10
STA 326 Baroque Painting and Sculpture	4	9
STA 328 Decoration Styles in Turkish Architecture	2	7
STA 336 Islamic Miniature Schools	2	2
STA 316 Aesthetics II	2	2
STA 318 Modernism and Art II	2	1
STA 322 Indian Art	2	2
STA 324 Museology IV	2	2
STA 334 Byzantine Minor Art	2	3
STA 429 Ottoman Painting During Westernization Period	2	4
STA 431 Painting and Sculpture of the Roccoco Period	2	4
STA 445 Contemporary Art and Critical Theory	2	2
STA 437 Ottoman Architecture of the Westernization Period	2	4
STA 439 Western Architecture of the 19th-20th centuries	2	3
STA 415 Sociology of Art I	2	1
STA 417 Historical Environment I	2	1
STA 425 Japanese Painting and Western Painting:Interactions	2	3
STA427 Cultural History in Iran	2	3
STA 421 Project I	2	6
STA 428 Ottoman Architecture in Post Classical Period	4	6
STA 432 Turkish Painting of The Rebuplican Era	2	4
STA 434 19th Century European Painting and Sculpture	2	4
STA 408 Art of the 20th Century II	3	4
STA 438 Ottoman Book Painting in 17th-19th centuries	2	4
STA 452 Architectural Institutions in Ottoman Empire	2	3
STA 444 Turkish Architecture in the Republican Perion	2	4
STA 446 Visual Culture	2	3
STA 454 Art of the Book During the Ottoman and Safavid Periods	2	3
STA 418 Sociology of Art II	2	1
STA 422 Historical Environment II	2	1
STA 426 Project II	4	12
STA 443 Ottoman Civil Architecture	2	

## REQUIRED COURSES

### STA119 PREHISTORY-AEGEAN ART

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Prehistoric Europe, Prehistory and Antiquity of Anatolia, Ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia: History, architecture, painting, sculpture, minor arts and their importance within the history of civilization will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Two quizzes, one term paper, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

HERODOTOS, Herodot Tarihi, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1991.

MUTLU, Belkıs, Efsanelerin İzinde, İstanbul Devlet Güzel Sanatlar Akademisi Yayını: 29, İstanbul, 1965.

NEIL, William H., Dünya Tarihi, İmge Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2005.

ROSENBERG, Donna, Dünya Mitolojisi, İmge Kitabevi, 1998.

CHILDE, Gordon, Tarihte Neler Oldu? Alan Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1995.

CHILDE, Gordon, Kendini Yaratan İnsan, Varlık Yayınları, İstanbul, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GÜRÇAĞLAR

### STA 121 INTRODUCTION TO THE TURKISH ART OF PRE-ISLAMIC PERIOD

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Arts of the periods of Proto-Turkish, Hun and some smaller Asian communities will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇORUHLU, Y., Erken Devir Türk Sanatının ABC'si, Kabalcı Yay., İstanbul, 1998

BELENITSKY, A., Central Asia, Geneva, 1968

BUSSAGLI, M., Central Asian Painting from Afghanistan to Sinkiang, Geneva, 1979

KANTEV, D., The Symbol of the Beast the Animal-Style Art of Eurasia, New York, 1957

DİYARBEKİRLİ, N., Hun Sanatı, İstanbul, 1972

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

### STA 123 EARLY ISLAMIC ART

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Religious architectural works of the Early Islamic Period. The religious and the civilian architectural buildings (palaces) in the Umayyad, Abbasid Periods and the Andalusian Umayyad Period in Spain.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

GRABAR, O., İslam Sanatının Oluşumu, İstanbul, 1988.

YETKİN, S. K., İslam Mimarisi, Ankara, 1959.

SERİYANT, R.B., İslam Şehri, İstanbul, 1992.

MICHAEL, G., Architecture of the Islamic World, London, 1991.

HATTSEIN, M., İslam Art and Architecture.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEÇGİN

**STA 125 TERMINOLOGY AND METHODOLOGY IN TURKISH ISLAMIC ARTS**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The scientific terms and scientific research methods for Turkish and Islamic Arts will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

SÖZEN, M.,- TANYELİ, U.,Sanat Kavram ve Terimleri Sözlüğü, İstanbul, 1986

WÖLFFLIN, H., Sanat Tarihinin Temel Kavramları, İstanbul, 1985

HASOL, D., Ansiklopedik Mimarlık Sözlüğü, İstanbul,1975

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEÇGİN

**STA 109 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Starting from the first historical organizations in the savage human communities, elements of preconditions of the specific history, reasons of separation of human culture from the nature, and the development of material and moral culture will be questioned.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, İlkel Topluluktan Uygur Topluma, Bilim ve Sanat

Yayımları, Ankara, 2004.

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, Siyasi Düşünceler Tarihi, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, Ankara, 2004.

TANİLLİ, Server, Uygarlık Tarihi, Adam Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2000.

STRAUSS, Claude-Lévi, Yaban Düşünce, Yapı Credits Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.

STRAUSS, Claude-Lévi, Mit ve Anlam, İstanbul, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

**STA 127 INTRODUCTION TO TURKISH MYTHOLOGY**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Myths of the Turkic societies in Central Asia will be examined according to a certain scheme; the relationship between mythology and art (iconographic and iconologic relations) will also explored.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk Mitolojisinin Anahatları, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2002.

CZAPLÍCKA, A., Aboriginal Siberai a Study in Social Anthropology, Oxford, 1914.

ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk Sanatında Hayvan Sembolizmi, İstanbul, 1995

ELIADE, M., Kutsal ve Dindışı, (Çev:M.Ali Kılıçbay), Ankara,1991

ELIADE, M., Şamanizm İlkel Eserime Teknikleri (Çev:İ.Birkan), Ankara,1999

ESİN, E., Türk Kozmolojisine Giriş, Kabalcı Yay., İstanbul, 2003

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

**STA 129 MYTHOLOGY OF ANTIQUITY**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to examine the Greek and Roman mythology and monotheistic beliefs, explore and their effects on the works of art in terms in painting, sculpture and architecture.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERHAT, A., Mitoloji Sözlüğü, Remzi Kitabevi  
 GRUMEL, P., Mitoloji Sözlüğü, Sosyal Yayınları  
 GRUMEL, P., Batı Mitolojisi, İmge Yayınları  
 GRUMEL, P., Ortadoğu Mitolojisi, İmge Yayınları  
 GRUMEL, P., Dünya Mitolojisi, İmge Yayınları  
 CÖMERT, B., Mitoloji ve İkonografi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Gülgün KÖROĞLU

**STA 122 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN ARTS**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course Greek, Etruscan and Roman history will be examined with a particular emphasis to social structure, history of thought, architecture, painting, sculpture and minor arts.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Two quizzes, one term paper, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

BELL, Clive, Uygarlık, Toplumsal

Dönüşüm Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

BONNARD, André, Antik Yunan Uygarlığı, 3 cilt, Evrensel Basım Yayın, İstanbul, 2004.

CAMPBELL, Joseph, Batı Mitolojisi, İmge Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1995.

CARPENTER, Thomas H., Antik Yunan'da Sanat ve Mitoloji, Homer Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2002.

FRIEDEL, Egon, Antik Yunan'ın Kültür Tarihi, Dost Kitabevi, Ankara, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GÜRÇAĞLAR

**STA 128 TERMINOLOGY AND METHODOLOGY OF WESTERN ART**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Basic knowledge on forms and concepts of Western Art during the period of Pre Christianity and Christianity and Ecclesiastical history and its leading people in terms of preparation to iconographical and iconological analysis of the Western Christian Art will be examined. Styles and schools in the Western art history will be introduced. Requirements for reading and writing scholarly articles will be explored.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

SÖZEN, M.,- TANYELİ, U., Sanat Kavram ve Terimleri Sözlüğü, İstanbul, 1986.

WOLFFLIN, H., Sanat Tarihinin Temel Kavramları, İstanbul, 1985.

HASOL, D., Ansiklopedik Mimarlık Sözlüğü, İstanbul, 1975.

Eczacıbaşı Sanat Ansiklopedisi.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan GÜLER

**STA 112 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION II**  
2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Starting from the first historical organizations in the savage human communities, elements of preconditions of the specific history, reasons of separation of human culture from the nature, and the development of material and moral culture will be questioned.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, İlkel Topluluktan Uygur Topluma, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, Ankara, 2004.

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, Siyasi Düşünceler Tarihi, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, Ankara, 2004.

TANİLLİ, Server, Uygurluk Tarihi, Adam Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2000.

STRAUSS, Claude-Lévi, Yaban Düşünce, Yapı Credits Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.

STRAUSS, Claude-Lévi, Mit ve Anlam, İstanbul, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

**STA 136 ARTS OF GOKTURKS AND UIGHURS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Arts of the periods of Gokturks, Uighurs and some smaller Asian communities will be examined

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ANONİM, Along The Ancient Silk Routes Central asian Art From The West Berlin State Museums, New York, 1982.

BELENITSKY, A., Central Asia, Geneva, 1968.

BUSSAGLI, M., Central Asian Painting From Afghanistan to Sinkiang, Geneva, 1979.

ÇORUHLU, Y., Erken Devir Türk Sanatı'nın ABC'si, İstanbul, 1998.

ÇORUHLU, Y., "Göktürk Devri Keramik Sanatı Üzerine Bir Deneme", VI. Ortaçağ ve Türk Dönemi Kazı Sonuçları ve Sanat Tarihi Sempozyumu ( 08-10 Nisan 2002) Bildiriler, (Ed. M. Denктаş-Y. Özbek-A. S. Arslan ), Kayseri 2002, s. 299-320.

ÇORUHLU, Y., "Göktürk Sanatı", Türkler (Ed. H. C. Güzel-K. Çiçek-S. Koca ), C. IV, Ankara, 2002, s. 91-99.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

### STA 209 DECORATION STYLES IN ISLAMIC ARCHITECTURE

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course discusses the decoration styles in Islamic architecture from the beginning of Islamic period. The assessment of iconoclasm in Islam and the formation of decoration programmes and materials used in architectural decoration are explored.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

GRABAR, O., İslam Sanatının Oluşumu, İstanbul, 1998

KUBAN, D., Divriği Mucizesi, İstanbul, 1999

ÖNEY, G., İslam Mimarisinde Çini, İstanbul, 1987

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Banu MAHİR

### STA 231 ARCHITECTURE OF THE MIDDLE AGES AND THE RENAISSANCE

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** From the Carolingian period onwards, the history of European architecture in the Middle Ages and important architectural monuments of the era are examined. In subsequence, the Renaissance architecture in Italy and other European countries are evaluated with respect to social, cultural, economic conditions and the aesthetic taste of the time.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,

one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

AKYÜREK, E., Ortaçağ'dan Yeniçağ'a Felsefe ve Sanat, Kabalcı, 1998.

BURCKHARDT, J., İtalya'da Rönesans Kültürü, 2 Cilt, Çev. Bekir Sıtkı Baykal, Maarif Basımevi, İstanbul, 1957.

KURAN, A., "Rönesans Sanatı ve Mimarisi: 16. Yüzyıl", Osmanlı ve Batı'da Çağdaş Kültürün Oluşumu, 16-18. Yüzyıl, Metis Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1986, s.91-98.

MURRAY, P., The Architecture of the Italian Renaissance, Schocken Books, New York, 1970.

PANOFSKY, E., Gotik Mimarlık ve Skolastik Felsefe, Kabalcı Yayınevi, 1998.

ROTH, M.L., Mimarlığın Öyküsü, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2000, s.429-477.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Funda BERKSOY

### STA 245 HISTORY OF EUROPE I

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Political and economic developments in Europe, decline of the Middle Ages and its reasons will be explored. European Feudalism during the Middle Ages, ways of production, social classes and geographical explorations that changed the structure of the European economy will be examined.

Renaissance, Reformation and sectarian conflicts will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

DUBY, George, Ortaçağ İnsanları ve Kültürü, İmge Kitabevi

HUIZINGA, Johan, Ortaçağın

Günbatımı, İmge Kitabevi

Doğu Batı Dergisi, Sayı 33, Ortaçağ Aydınlığı

BURKE, Peter, Rönesans, Babil Yayınları.

LEE, Stephen J, Avrupa Tarihinden Kesitler, Dost Kitabevi.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Arzu

KILINÇ

**STA 233 BYZANTINE RELIGIOUS ARCHITECTURE**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:**Chronologically religious architecture, plan types and the production of urban space in the cities of Byzantine (East Roman) Empire will be examined chronologically. The important sources archives and research materials related to the Byzantine Art.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

JENKINS, R.J.H.,

Byzantium&Byzantinism, Cincinnati, 1963

RODLAY, L., Byzantine Art and Archeology

EYİCE, S., Son Devir Bizans Mimarisi, İstanbul, 1982

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Gülğün KÖROĞLU

**STA 235 ANATOLIAN EARLY TURKISH EMIRATES ARCHITECTURE**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Plan types and decorative features found in the Seljukid and The architecture of the Early Turkish Emirates in Anatolia will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ALTUN, A., Anadolu'da Artuklu Devri Mimarisinin Gelişmesi, İstanbul, 1978.

ALTUN, A., Ortaçağ Türk Mimarisinin Anahatları İçin Bir Özet, İstanbul, 1988.

ASLANAPA, O., Anadolu'da İlk Türk Mimarisi, Ankara,1991

ASLANAPA, O., Türk Sanatı, İstanbul, 2003.

SÖNMEZ, Z., Başlangıcından XVI.Yüzyıla Kadar Anadolu Türk-İslam Mimarisinde Sanatçılar, Ankara, 1989.

SÜMER, F., Selçuklular Devrinde Doğu Anadolu'da Türk Beylikleri, Ankara, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nurcan YAZICI

**STA 239 ASIAN TURKISH ART, 10th-14th CENTURIES**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Karahanid, Ghaznavid, Khorezm Shah State, Seljukid, Timurid, Turkish-Indian and Baburid period architecture will be discussed.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk İslam Sanatının ABC'si, Kabalıcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2000. ASLANAPA, O., Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1984. ASLANAPA, O., Türk Cumhuriyetlei Mimarlık Abideleri, Türksoy Yayını, Ankara, 1996. ALTUN, A., Ortaçağ Türk Mimarisinin Anahatları İçin Bir Özet, İstanbul, 1988. CEZAR, M., Anadolu Öncesi Türklerde Şehir ve Mimarlık, İstanbul, 1997. HILL, Derek – Oleg Grabar, Islamic Architecture And Its Decoration A. D. 800-1500, Londra 1967.  
**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

**STA 241 TURKISH ISLAMIC HISTORY I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to provide a stronger background for students who take Turkish Islamic Arts courses. The Huns, Gokturks, Islamization Period, Karahanid and Ghaznavid history will be explored.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Kafesoğlu, İ., Türk Milli Kültürü, İstanbul, 1984.  
Merçil, Erdoğan, Müslüman Türk Devletleri Tarihi.  
Bosworth, E. İslam Devletleri Tarihi (kronoloji ve soykütüğü).  
Türkler (İlgili makaleler).  
Taşağıl, A. Göktürler I-II.  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrünnisa ALAN

**STA243 WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

2Hours/Week, Theory, 2Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** From the beginning of the Ancient Greek civilization to the period of Enlightenment, emergence and evolution of civilization, and its implications for the present will be examined in terms of economic, political and ideological aspects.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

CAPELLE, Wilhelm, Sokrates'ten Önce Felsefe, Kabalıcı Yayınevi, 1994.  
KRANZ, Walter, Antik Felsefe, Sosyal Yayınları, 1994.  
PRIENE, Ortaçağ'da Kentler, 1995  
ŞENEL, Alaeddin, Siyasal Düşünceler Tarihi, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, Ankara, 2004.  
TANİLLİ, Server, Uygarlık Tarihi, Adam Kitabevi, 1986.  
TANİLLİ, Server, Yüzyılların Gerçeği ve Mirası, III Cilt, Adam Kitabevi, 1987.  
**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

**STA246 WESTERN CIVILIZATION II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** From the beginning of the Ancient Greek civilization to the period of Enlightenment, emergence and evolution of civilization, and its implications for the present will be examined in terms of economic, political and ideological aspects.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

CAPELLE, Wilhelm, Sokrates'ten Önce Felsefe, Kabcacı Yayınevi.  
KRANZ, Walter, Antik Felsefe, Sosyal Yayınları. PRIENE, Ortaçağ'da Kentler. ŞENEL, Alaeddin, Siyasal Düşünceler Tarihi, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, Ankara, 2004. TANİLLİ, Server, Uygarlık Tarihi, Adam Kitabevi.  
TANİLLİ, Server, Yüzyılların Gerçeği ve Mirası, III Cilt, Adam Kitabevi.  
**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

**STA252 EUROPEAN HISTORY II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The following themes will be discussed in the second term The French Revolution and the taughts that emerged in this period; Ideologies which emerged from the French Revolution: Nationalism and liberalism. History of the Balkans and the influence of Turks in the Balkans. History of the Great Britian. Emergence of cities of Europe. Industrialisation and Colonialism. The First World War and it's causes and effects.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

LEE, Stephen J, Avrupa Tarihinden Kesitler, Dost Kitabevi.  
HOBSBAWN, Eric, İmparatorluk Çağı, İmge Kitabevi.

HOBSBAWN, Eric, Sermaye Çağı, İmge Kitabevi.

Toplumbilim Dergisi, Aydınlanma Özel Sayısı.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Arzu KILINÇ

**STA258 TURKISH ISLAMIC HISTORY II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This aims is to give a sound historical background to students of Art History Department, who take courses in Turkish and Islamic Art. It examines the we read social and political history of The Huns, Gokturks, Uigurs, Kharahanids and Gaznavids.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** one midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

MERÇİL E., Müslüman Türk Devletleri Tarihi.  
BOSWORTH, E. İslam Devletleri Tarihi (kronoloji ve soykütüğü). Türkler (İlgili makaleler).  
MEB, İslam Ans. (İlgili maddeler). Türk Dünyası El Kitabı.  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrünnisa ALAN

**STA323 ANATOLIAN TURKISH EMIRATES ARCHITECTURE IN THE 14TH CENTURY**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 10 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The Architecture of twenty emirates which were established after the collapse of the Anatolian Seljuk state, are investigated in this course.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, O., Yüzyıllar Boyunca Türk Sanatı (14. Yüzyıl), Ankara, 1997.

DIEZ, E. – ASLANAPA, O., Karaman Devri Sanatı, İstanbul, 1950.

SÖZEN, M., Diyarbakır'da Türk Mimarisi, İstanbul, 1971.

ALTUN, A., Kütahya'nın Türk Devri Mimarisi-Bir Deneme, Kütahya, İstanbul, 1981

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEÇGİN

**STA325 RENAISSANCE PAINTING AND SCULPTURE**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The reasons of the change in the art concept of Middle Ages in the 14th century in Italy, the geographic and administrative characteristics of Italy, the reasons of the beginning of the Renaissance, the decrease of the influence of Byzantine art, the new art concept in painting and sculpture in Florence in 15th century, workshops in Florence in 15th century, Rome and Venice Schools in 16th century, painting and sculpture in Northern Renaissance in 15th and 16th century, Mannerism are handled.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ACKERMAN, James S., Distance Points: Essays in Theory and Renaissance Art and Architecture, MIT

Pres, Cambridge, Mass.

AKYÜREK, Engin, Ortaçağ'dan Yeniçağ'a Felsefe ve Sanat, Kabcacı Yayınları, İstanbul.

ALBERTI, Leon Battista, On Painting, Trans. Cecil Grayson, Penguin Classics, London.

BECK, James H., Italian Renaissance Painting, Könemann, Köln.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN

**STA327 TURKISH DECORATIVE ARTS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The decorative motifs and styles applied to several works of art during the Anatolian Seljuk and Ottoman periods will be discussed in this course. Styles of different eras will be treated giving examples of art works dating to 13th-19th centuries and with additional reading of articles and books. The aim of this course is to introduce the styles of several eras such as Anatolian Seljuk, Emirates and Ottoman.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** Term paper and examination

**Recommended Readings:**

DEMİRİZ, Yıldız, Osmanlı Mimarisinde Süsleme I Erken Devir (1300-1453), İstanbul, 1979.

MAHİR, Banu, "Osmanlı Sanatında Saz Üslubundan Anlaşılan", Topkapı Sarayı Müzesi Yıllık 2, İstanbul, 1987, s.123-140.

MAHİR, Banu, Kanuni Döneminde Yaratılmış Yaygın Bezeme Üslubu Saz Yolu", Türkiyemiz, Yıl:18, Sayı: 54, Şubat (1988), s.28-37.

ÖNEY, Gönül, Anadolu Selçuklu

Mimari Süslemesi ve El Sanatları,  
Ankara, 1988.

ATASOY, Nurhan –RABY, Julian,  
İznik Seramikleri, Londra, 1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Banu  
MAHİR

### **STA427 OTTOMAN ARCHITECTURE IN THE CLASSICAL PERIOD**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 6  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course will  
focus on the complexes of the classical  
period in Ottoman Architecture, and  
their role on Ottoman urban and  
housing patterns. These complexes will  
be typologically classified according to  
their plans, facades, and roof  
structures.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,  
one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AHUNBAY, Zeynep; “Mimar Sinan’ın  
Eğitim Yapıları Medreseler,  
Darülkurrarlar, Mektepler”, Mimarbaşı  
Koca Sinan Yaşadığı Çağ ve Eserleri,  
T.C. Başbakanlık Vakıflar Genel  
Müdürlüğü, İstanbul 1986.

AYVANSARAYI, H.; Hadikat-ül  
Cevami; Cilt I-II, Matbaa-ı Âmire,  
İstanbul 1281.

CANTAY, Gönül; Osmanlı  
Külliyelerinin Kuruluşu, Atatürk  
Kültür Merkezi Başkanlığı Yayınları,  
Ankara 2002.

CANTAY, Gönül; “Sinan  
Külliyelerinde Kervansaray  
Planlaması”, II. Uluslararası Türk ve  
İslâm Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi  
Kongresi, Cilt: II Mimar Sinan, İ.T.Ü.  
Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi Araştırma  
Merkezi, İTÜ İnşaat Fakültesi

Matbaası, İstanbul 1986, s. 87-105.

CANTAY, Gönül; Anadolu Selçuklu ve  
Osmanlı Darüşşifaları, Atatürk Kültür  
Merkezi Yayınları No: 61, Ankara  
1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Şükrü  
SÖNMEZER

### **STA407 ART OF THE 20TH CENTURY I**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The topics to be  
covered in this course are 20th century  
art movements such as Post-  
Impressionism, Fauvism, German  
Expressionism, Cubism, Dada  
Movement, Neue Sachlichkeit,  
Surrealism etc. Special emphasis will  
be given to the artists and their work.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,  
one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GOMBRICH, E.H., Sanatın Öyküsü.  
LYNTON, N., Modern Sanatın Öyküsü.  
BATUR, E., Modernizmin Serüveni.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Taluy  
ÖZDEŞ

### **STA433 OTTOMAN BOOK PAINTING IN 15th-16th CENTURIES**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course  
discusses Ottoman miniatures  
produced during the 15th-16th  
centuries. Several era styles, artists  
and types of illustrated manuscripts  
are introduced.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One  
intermediate exam, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TANINDI, Z., Türk Minyatür Sanatı, İstanbul, 1996.

RENDİ, G., Osmanlı Minyatür Sanatı, İstanbul, 2001.

MAHİR, Banu, "Osmanlı Minyatür Sanatı", İstanbul, 2005.

*Teaching Staff:* Prof. Dr. Banu MAHİR

## COMMON REQUIRED COURSES

*See Departments and Coordination Offices Attached to Rectorate*

### **TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

## ELECTIVE COURSES

### STA143 HISTORY OF ART II

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Art and Architecture of Early Christian, Early and Late Medieval Age is taught with a special emphasis on Romanesque and Gothic Periods.

**Prerequisite:** RES101

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

GOMBRICH, Ernst, Sanatın Öyküsü, Remzi Kitabevi.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan GÜLER

### STA144 HISTORY OF ART III

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine social structure, history, thought and art the period between the Early Christianity and the decline of the Middle Ages.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GOMBRICH, Ernst, Sanatın Öyküsü, Remzi Kitabevi.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GURÇAĞLAR

### STA145 HISTORY OF ART IV

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will

examine social structure, history, philosophy and art from the Renaissance to the end of the Rococo period .

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GOMBRICH, Ernst, Sanatın Öyküsü, Remzi Kitabevi.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GURÇAĞLAR

### STA152 CONTEMPORARY ART I

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine art movements in the 19th century, modern thought and introduction to the art of the 20th century.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BATUR, Enis (Der), Modernizmin Serüveni, Yapı Credits Yayınları.

BENJAMIN, Walter, Pasajlar, Yapı Credits Yayınları.

LYNTON, Norbert, Modern Sanatın Öyküsü, Remzi Kitabevi.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GURÇAĞLAR

### STA154 CONTEMPORARY ART II

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine art movements in the 20th century and contemporary art.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

LYNTON, Norbert, Modern Sanatın Öyküsü, Remzi Kitabevi.  
SMITH, Edward Lucie, Art Today, Phadion Press.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Taluy ÖZDEŞ

**STA156 HISTORY OF TURKISH ART I (A SECTION)**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts and Architecture with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine Turkish Architecture and minor arts during the early periods and 14th century.

**Prerequisite:** SDK101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Gülçin Erol CANCA

**STA157 HISTORY OF TURKISH ART I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts and Architecture with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine Turkish Architecture and minor arts during the early periods and 14th century.

**Prerequisite:** ETB101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Gülçin Erol CANCA

**STA158 HISTORY OF TURKISH ART II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts and Architecture with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine Turkish Architecture and minor arts between the 15th century and the 19th centuries.

**Prerequisite:** SDK101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Gülçin Erol CANCA

**STA159 HISTORY OF TURKISH ART II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts and Architecture with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine Turkish Architecture and minor arts between the 15th century and the 19th centuries.

**Prerequisite:** ETB101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Gülçin Erol CANCA

### **STA160 HISTORY OF TURKISH ART II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip the students of the Faculty of Fine Arts and Architecture with a general knowledge in History of Art. This course will examine Turkish Architecture and minor arts between the 15th century and the 19th century.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, 1974.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Gülçin Erol CANCA

### **STA162 CULTURAL HISTORY**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Starting from the first historical organization of the primitive man, conditions of the specific history of man, differences between culture and nature and materialist and spiritual culture are the main subjects of this course. On the axis of man, relationships of man and relationships of man and nature, in the historical and sociological context, formation of culture, idea, the system of belief, magic and their effects on art and the civilizations are also be examined.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 102

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, İlkel Topluluktan Uygar Topluma.

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, Siyasi Düşünce Tarihi.

TANILLI, Server, Uygarlık Tarihi.

STRAUSS, Claude-Lévi, Yaban Düşünce.

STRAUSS, Claude-Lévi, Mit ve Anlam.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

### **STA164 SOCIOLOGY OF ART**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The link between art and society and the relationships between the historical and social conditions of art work and the will be ideologies examined in reference to important works of art produced in each period.

**Prerequisite:** RES 102

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

EAGLETON, Terry, Eleştiri ve İdeoloji.

RIFAT, Mehmet, Göstergibilim, Yapı Credits Yayınları.

YÜCEL, Tahsin, Yapısalcılık, Can Yayınları.

BELGE, Murat, Marksist Estetik.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

### **STA126 NORTH AFRICAN ISLAMIC ARCHITECTURE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The art of Fatimids, Eyyubids, Mamluks and other Islamic States of North Africa and Spain are studied.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,

one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GRABAR, O., İslam Sanatının

Oluşumu, İstanbul, 1988.

YETKİN, S. KEMAL, İslam Mimarisi, Ankara, 1959.

SERİYANT, R.B., İslam Şehri, İstanbul, 1992 .

MICHAEL,G., Architecture of the Islamic World, London, 1991.

HATTSEIN, M., Islam Art and Architecture.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEÇGİN

**STA132 BASIC TOPICS OF TURKISH MYTHOLOGY**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, the iconological relationships between mythology and art of the Turkish communities in Central Asia will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk Mitolojisinin Anahatları, Kabalıcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2002.

CZAPLÍCKA, A., Aboriginal Siberai a Study in Social Anthropology, Oxford, 1914.

ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk Sanatında Hayvan Sembolizmi, İstanbul, 1995 .

ELİADE, M., Kutsal ve Dindışı, (Çev:M.Ali Kılıçbay), Ankara, 1991.

ELİADE, M., Şamanizm İlkel Esrime Teknikleri (çev:İ.Birkan), Ankara, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

**STA116 ICONOGRAPHY**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this series of lectures the monotheist religions, especially Judaism and Christianity are discussed and their influence on works of art (symbols, figures and subjects) are explored.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

CÖMERT, B., Mitoloji ve İkonografi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Gülgün KÖROĞLU

**STA215 PHOTOGRAPHY I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip students with a general knowledge in the theory and practice of photography.

**Prerequisite:** FİZ 101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Ozan BİLGİSEREN

**STA221 DATA PROCESSING I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, the basic concepts of computer hardware and MS Word software will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:** -

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr.Güzin SEVİN

### **STA225 TOURISM AND ART I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** History of tourism, relationship between tourism and art, cultural tourism are the topics of this course.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm and one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AKÇURA, Gökhan, İvır Zıvır Tarihi: Turizm Yılı Sıfır, İstanbul, 2002.  
Türkiye'nin Turizm Değerleri, C.I-II, Ankara, 2000.  
İstanbul Kültür-İstanbul Turizm I-II, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Hayri Fehmi YILMAZ

### **STA237 UNDERSTANDING ART**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Analysis of Western painting from Renaissance through 19th century comes within the scope of the curriculum. Light, color, composition etc. that make up the work of art are given special emphasis.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GOMBRICH, E., Sanatın Öyküsü.  
WOLFFLIN, H., Sanat Tarihinin Temel Kavramları.  
CÖMERT, B., Mitoloji ve İkonografi.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Taluy ÖZDEŞ

### **STA227 MUSEOLOGY I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Taught as Museology I, II, III & IV in 4 semestres with a compulsory attendance requisite. The topics are the foundation of museums and its historical developments, typologies of museums, formation of the collections, architectural structures and the systems of management in museums; technical structures; exhibition, elimination, conservation, security and documentataion, the issue of education, public relations and communication. This topics will be examined by providing some examples from the museums in the world. In this course some museums will also be visited.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ARTUN, Ali, Sanatçı Müzeleri, İstanbul, 2005.  
----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 1, Müze ve Modernlik, İstanbul, 2006.  
----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 2, Müze ve Eleştirel Düşünce, İstanbul, 2006.  
Tomur ATAGÖK (Edit.), Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek, İstanbul, 1999.  
Nazan Yavuzoğlu-ATASOY, "Müzelerimizdeki Eğitime Yönelik Çalışmaların İrdelenmesi", Kuruluşunun 150. Yılında Türk Müzeciliği Sempozyumu III Bildirileri, Ankara, 1997, 104-112.  
-----, "Müze Eğitiminde Yazılı Gereçlerin Rolü", 4. Müzecilik Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 1999, 51-52.  
-----, "Çağdaş Eğitimde Müzenin İşlevi", Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek (Edit. T.Atagök) İstanbul, 1999, YTÜ Yayını, 147-153.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Etkin Bir Uygulama HANDS-ON ”, 5. Müzecilik Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 2001, 35-38.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ve İngiltere’den Bazı Örnekler”, 2000 Yılı Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Konferansları, Ankara, 2001, 15-21.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Nazan ATASOY

### **STA218 PHOTOGRAPHY II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course aims to equip students with a general knowledge in the theory and practice of photography.

**Prerequisite:** FIZ 101

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Ozan BİLGİSEREN

### **STA224 DATA PROCESSING II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course will examine MS Office, Excell and Powerpoint softwares.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:** -

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVİN

### **STA226 TOURISM AND ART II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** History of tourism, relations between tourism and art, cultural tourism are the topics

of this course.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AKÇURA, Gökhan, İvır Zıvır Tarihi: Turizm Yıl Sıfır, İstanbul, 2002.

Türkiye’nin Turizm Değerleri, C.I-II, Ankara, 2000.

İstanbul Kültür-İstanbul Turizm I-II, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Hayri Fehmi YILMAZ

### **STA228 MUSEOLOGY II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Taught as Museology I, II, III & IV in 4 semestres with a compulsory attendance requisite. From a viewpoint of definition of museums, the Historical Development, Typology of museums, Formation of the Collections, Architectural and Management Perspectives for Museums, Technical Structure; Exhibition, Illumination, Conservation, Security and Documentation, The Issues of Education, Public Relations & Communication are supported by examples from museums in the world and with field trips to museums.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ARTUN, Ali, Sanaç Müzeleri, İstanbul, 2005.

----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 1, Müze ve Modernlik, İstanbul, 2006.

----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 2, Müze ve Eleştirel Düşünce, İstanbul, 2006.

Tomur ATAGÖK (Edit.), Yeniden

Müzeciliği Düşünmek, İstanbul,1999.

Nazan Yavuzoğlu-ATASOY,  
“Müzelerimizdeki Eğitime Yönelik  
Çalışmaların İrdelenmesi”,

Kuruluşunun 150. Yılında Türk  
Müzeciliği Sempozyumu III Bildirileri,  
Ankara, 1997, 104-112.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Yazılı  
Gereçlerin Rolü”, 4. Müzecilik  
Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 1999,  
51-52.

-----, “Çağdaş Eğitimde Müzenin  
İşlevi”, Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek  
(Edit. T.Atagök) İstanbul, 1999, YTÜ  
Yayını, 147-153.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Etkin Bir  
Uygulama HANDS-ON ”, 5. Müzecilik  
Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 2001,  
35-38.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Amerika  
Birleşik Devletleri ve İngiltere’den Bazı  
Örnekler”, 2000 Yılı Anadolu  
Medeniyetleri Müzesi Konferansları,  
Ankara, 2001, 15-21.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Nazan ATASOY

### **STA232 ART HISTORIOGRAPHY**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In the course  
beginning from the written history  
until today, a theoretical approach to  
art history writing is taught and major  
art historians are introduced.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm

**Recommended Readings:**

Key Writers on Art History.

PANOFSKY, Erwin, Hümanist Bir  
Bilim Dalı Olarak Sanat Tarihi,  
İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Yayını.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan  
GÜLER

### **STA248 EUROPEAN ARCHITECTURE IN THE MODERN AGE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** After giving  
information on Mannerism, edifices  
built during the 17th and 18th  
centuries in Italy and other countries  
in Baroque and Rococo styles are  
examined by taking into consideration  
the historical, social and cultural  
events of the time. Baroque and  
Rococo influences on the late Ottoman  
architecture and Neoclassicism in  
European architecture are also  
studied.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,  
one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ATASOY, N., 17. ve 18. Yıllarda  
Avrupa Sanatı, İstanbul Üniversitesi  
Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayını, İstanbul,  
1985.

HASOL, D., Ansiklopedik Mimarlık  
Sözlüğü, Yapı Endüstri Merkezi  
Yayını, İstanbul, 1998.

HAUSER, A., Sanatın Toplumsal  
Tarihi, Çev. Yıldız Gölönü, Remzi  
Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1984.

KURAN, A., “Barok Sanatı ve  
Mimarisi”, Osmanlı ve Batı’da Çağdaş  
Kültürün Oluşumu 16.-18. Yüzyıl,  
Metis Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1986, s.99-  
106.

KURAN, A., “Osmanlı Sanatı’nda  
Batı’ya Yöneliş”, Osmanlı ve Batı’da  
Çağdaş Kültürün Oluşumu 16.-18.  
Yüzyıl, Metis Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1986,  
s.307-312.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Funda BERKSOY

### **STA250 BYZANTINE PROFANE ARCHITECTURE**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Works of art (especially monumental architecture, street and forums, water system, city walls, etc.) found within the boundaries of the Byzantine (Eastern Roman) Empire are studied region and chronologically. Also bibliographies and new researches relating to Byzantine history and art are presented.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

JENKINS, R.J.H.,

Byzantium&Byzantinism, Cincinnati, 1963.

RODLAY, L., Byzantine Art and Archeology.

EYİCE, S., Son Devir Bizans Mimarisi, İstanbul, 1982.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Gülgün KÖROGLU

### **STA236 ANATOLIAN SELJUKID ARCHITECTURE**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, the plan types of mosque architecture, decoration style and civil architecture of Anatolia will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ALTUN, A., Anadolu'da Artuklu Devri Mimarisinin Gelişmesi, İstanbul, 1978.

ALTUN, A., Ortaçağ Türk Mimarisinin Anahatları İçin Bir Özet,

İstanbul, 1988.

ASLANAPA, O., Anadolu'da İlk Türk Mimarisi, Ankara, 1991.

ASLANAPA, O., Türk Sanatı, İstanbul, 2003.

SÖNMEZ, Z., Başlangıcından XVI.Yüzyıla Kadar Anadolu Türk-İslam Mimarisinde Sanatçılar, Ankara, 1989.

SÜMER, F., Selçuklular Devrinde Doğu Anadolu'da Türk Beylikleri, Ankara, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nurcan Yazıcı

### **STA238 TECHNICS IN PLASTIC ARTS**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Analysis of Western painting from Renaissance through 19'th century comes within the scope of the curriculum. Light, color, composition etc. that make up the work of art are given special emphasis.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GOMBRICH, E., Sanatın Öyküsü.

WOELFFLIN, H., Sanat Tarihinin Temel Kavramları.

CÖMERT, B., Mitoloji ve İkonografi.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Taluy ÖZDEŞ

### **STA242 ASIAN TURKISH ART OF 14th-20th CENTURIES**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The Turkish architecture during the Timurid, Indian-Turkish States and Mughals periods are discussed in this course.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One intermediate exam, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk İslam Sanatının ABC'si, Kabalıcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2000.

ASLANAPA, O., Türk Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1984.

ASLANAPA, O., Türk Cumhuriyet Mimarlık Abideleri, Türksöy Yayını, Ankara, 1996.

ALTUN, A., Ortaçağ Türk Mimarisinin Anahatları İçin Bir Özet, İstanbul, 1988.

CEZAR, M., Anadolu Öncesi Türklerde Şehir ve Mimarlık, İstanbul, 1997.

HILL, Derek – Oleg Grabar, Islamic Architecture And Its Decoration A. D. 800-1500, Londra, 1967.

HOAG, John D., Islamic Architecture, New York, 1977.

POPE, A. Upham – P. Ackerman (Edit.), A Survey of Persian Art From Prehistoric Times to the Present, C. II, Oxford-London-New York, 1939.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

**STA244 ISLAMIC MINOR ARTS**

3 Hours/Week, Theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The aim of this course is to introduce Islamic minor arts (ceramic, metal, glass, wood and ivory works)

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One intermediate exam, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGINSOY, Ü., İslam Maden Sanatının Gelişmesi, İstanbul, 1978.

Von FOLSACH, K., İslamic Art The David Collection, Copenhagen, 1990.

WARD, R., Islamic Metalwork, London, 1993.

BAYRAMOĞLU, F., Türk Cam Sanatı ve Beykoz İşleri, Ankara, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Banu MAHİR

**STA246 WESTERN CIVILIZATION AND MODERNISM**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The objective of this course is to explore the evolution and the influences of Western Civilization to the present in economical, political and intellectual aspects from the ancient Greek to Enlightenment.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

CAPELLE, Wilhelm, Sokrates'ten Önce Felsefe, Kabalıcı Yayınevi.

KRANZ, Walter, Antik Felsefe, Sosyal Yayınları.

PRIENE, H. Ortaçağ'da Kentler

ŞENEL, Alaeddin, Siyasal Düşünceler Tarihi, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları.

TANİLLİ, Server, Uygurluk Tarihi, Adam Kitabevi.

TANİLLİ, Server, Yüzyılların Gerçeği ve Mirası, III Cilt, Adam Kitabevi.

DUBY, George, Ortaçağda Entelektüeller, İmge Kitabevi.

FONTANA, J., Çarpıtılmış Geçmişe Ayna, Literatür Yayınları.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

**STA252 EXCAVATION TECHNIQUES OF TURKISH AND ISLAMIC ARTS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The techniques of excavations and the methodology related to Turkish Islamic Archeology are taught.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SEVİN, VELİ, Arkeolojik Kazı Sistemi El Kitabı, İstanbul 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri SEÇGİN

### **STA329 TURKISH CARPETS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course the knotted weavings which are known as carpets are treated with their different types and weaving techniques.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Halı Sanatı, İstanbul, 1973.

ASLANAPA, Oktay-DURUL, Yusuf, Selçuklu Halıları, İstanbul, 1977.

YETKİN, Şerare, Türk Halı Sanatı, İstanbul, 1975.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Gülçin EROL CANCA

### **STA309 CHINESE ART**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The development of Chinese architecture, painting and sculpture (from the beginning until the twentieth century) are examined in this course.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇORUHLU, Y., "Türk-Çin Sanatı İlişkileri", W.Eberhard, Çin Simgeleri Sözlüğü, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 1989.

SICKMAN, L. – SOPER, A., The Art and Architecture of China, Penguin Books, Tennessee ROWSON, J., Ancient China Art and Archaleogy, British Museum Pub, London, 1980.

SULLIVAN, M., An Introduction to Chinese Art, Faber and Faber, London, 1961.

BLUNDEN, C.-ELVİN, M., Çin Büyük Uygarlıklar Ansiklopedisi.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

### **STA315 AESTHETICS I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The basic concepts of aesthetics, subjective and objective aesthetic, analysis of aesthetic judgement and art theories

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TUNALI, İ., Estetik.

TİMUÇİN, A., Estetik.

ECO, U., Ortaçağ'da Güzellik ve Sanat.

PLATON, İon, Şölen, Timaios.

ARİSTOTELES, Metafizik.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN

### **STA317 MODERNISM AND ART I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The course explores the differences and connections between the concepts of

“Modernisation – Modernism – Becoming Modern”; the theoretical basis of the differentiation between modern and traditional, the history of modernisation in the West and in the Ottoman Empire and its equivalent in culture and arts.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BATUR, Enis (Der), Modernizmin Serüveni, Yapı Credits Yayınları.  
TOURAINÉ, Alain, Modernliğin Eleştirisi, Yapı Credits Yayınları.  
KÜÇÜK, Mehmet (Der), Modernite Versus Postmodernite, Vadi Yayınları.  
**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

### **STA319 MUSEOLOGY III**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Taught as Museology I, II, III & IV in 4 semestres with a compulsory attendance requisite. From a viewpoint of definition of museums, the Historical Development, Typology of museums, Formation of the Collections, Architectural and Management Perspectives for Museums, Technical Structure; Exhibition, Illumination, Conservation, Security and Documentation, The Issues of Education, Public Relations & Communication are supported by examples from museums in the world and with field trips to museums.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ARTUN, Ali, Sanaçı Müzeleri,

İstanbul, 2005

----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 1, Müze ve Modernlik, İstanbul, 2006.

----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 2, Müze ve Eleştirel Düşünce, İstanbul, 2006.

Tomur ATAGÖK (Edit.), Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek, İstanbul, 1999.

Nazan Yavuzoğlu-ATASOY, “Müzelerimizdeki Eğitime Yönelik Çalışmaların İrdelenmesi”,

Kuruluşunun 150. Yılında Türk Müzeciliği Sempozyumu III Bildirileri, Ankara, 1997, 104-112.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Yazılı Gereçlerin Rolü”, 4. Müzecilik Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 1999, 51-52.

-----, “Çağdaş Eğitimde Müzenin İşlevi”, Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek (Edit. T.Atagök) İstanbul, 1999, YTÜ Yayını, 147-153.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Etkin Bir Uygulama HANDS-ON”, 5. Müzecilik Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 2001, 35-38.

-----, “Müze Eğitiminde Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ve İngiltere’den Bazı Örnekler”, 2000 Yılı Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Konferansları, Ankara, 2001, 15-21.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Nazan ATASOY

### **STA321 SOURCE RESEARCHES ON OTTOMAN ARCHITECTURE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Methods to reach to the primary sources necessary for Ottoman architecture researches are taught and basic information on these sources is given.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

Başbakanlık Osmanlı Arşivi El Kitabı.  
Zeki Sönmez, Mimar Sinan, Mimar  
Sinan Üniversitesi Yayını.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan  
GÜLER

### **STA 333 BYZANTINE PAINTING**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course,  
styles and iconographic features of  
painting in Byzantine Era will be  
examined.

**Prerequisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,  
one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ALEXANDER, J.J.G., The Decorated  
Letter, Braziller, New York, 1978.

DEMUS, O., Byzantine Art and the  
West, New York University Press,  
1970.

KAHLER, H.& Mango, C., Hagia  
Sophia, New York, 1967.

MAGUIRE, H., Art and Eloquence in  
Byzantium, Princeton University  
Press, 1981.

RUNCIMAN, S., Byzantine Style and  
Civilization, Penguin Books, 1975.

AKYÜREK, Engin, Kariye, Kabalıcı  
Kitabevi, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Gülgün KÖROĞLU

### **STA338 EARLY OTTOMAN ARCHITECTURE**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 10  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course  
explores the architecture of the  
Ottoman principality in early period  
:1300 - 1481.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,

one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, OKTAY, Osmanlı Devri  
Mimarisi., İstanbul, 1986.

AYVERDİ, E.H., Osmanlı  
Mimarisinde Çelebi ve II. Sultan Murat  
Devri. c.2, İstanbul, 1989.

BARKAN, Ö.LÜTFÜ, “Şehirlerin  
teşekkül ve inkişaf tarihi bakımından  
Osmanlı İmparatorluğu’nda imaret  
sitelerinin kuruluşu ve işleyiş tarzına  
ait araştırmalar”, İktisat Fakültesi  
Mecmuası, XXIII/1-2, İstanbul 1962-  
63, s.239-296.

CEZAR, MUSTAFA, Tipik Yapılarıyla  
Osmanlı Şehirciliğinde Çarşı ve Klasik  
Dönem İmar Sistemi, İstanbul, 1985.

EMİR, SEDAT, Erken Osmanlı  
Mimarlığında Çok-İşlevli Yapılar :  
Kentsel Kolonizasyon Yapıları Olarak  
Zaviyeler I. Öncül Yapılar: Tokat  
Zaviyeleri, c.1, İstanbul, 1994.

EYİCE, S., “İlk Osmanlı devrinin dinî-  
içtimaî bir müessesesi : zaviyeler ve  
zaviyeli camiler”, İ.Ü. İktisat Fakültesi  
Mecmuası, XXIII/1-2, (1962-1963),  
s.1-80.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nuri  
SEÇGİN

### **STA326 BAROQUE PAINTING AND SCULPTURE**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 9  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The changes in  
the political and economical structure  
in Europe in 17th century,  
characteristics of Baroque Age,  
painting and sculpture in Italy, Spain,  
Flanders, Holland and France, new  
subjects and techniques in painting,  
the relation between architecture and  
sculpture and painting are handled.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BRAUDEL, Fernand, Maddi Uygarlık, Ekonomi ve Kapitalizm XV-XVIII.

Yüzyıllar, Dünyanın Bütün Zamanları, İmge Kitabevi.

BRAUDEL, Fernand, Maddi Uygarlık, Ekonomi ve Kapitalizm XV-XVIII.

Yüzyıllar, Gündelik Hayatın Yapıları, İmge Kitabevi.

BRAUDEL, Fernand, Maddi Uygarlık, Ekonomi ve Kapitalizm XV-XVIII.

Yüzyıllar, Mübadele Oyunları, İmge Kitabevi.

DELEUZE, Gilles, Kıvrım Leibniz ve Barok, Bağlam Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 2006.

ÖNDİN, Nilüfer, Biçim Sorunu Varlıkta, Bilgide ve Sanatta, İnsançıl Yayınları.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN

**STA328 DECORATION STYLES IN TURKISH ARCHITECTURE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The aim of this course is to evaluate the architectural decorative elements (materials) the Seljuk, Emirates and Ottoman periods in Anatolia. Several techniques and materials of the architectural decoration will be treated from the 13th century until the early 20th century. Materials such as stone, tiles, painted decoration on wood, mural decorations in situ etc. will be shown where they have been applied in the buildings.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One intermediate exam, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ASLANAPA, Oktay, Türk Sanatı, İstanbul, 2005.

ALTUN, Ara (Haz.), Osmanlı'da Çini ve Seramik Öyküsü, İstanbul, 1998.

BAĞCI, Serpil, "Osmanlı Mimarisinde Boyalı Nakışlar", Osmanlı Uygarlığı 2 (Yay. Haz. Halil İnalçık, Günsel Renda), Ankara, 2004, s.736-759.

DEMİRİZ, Yıldız, Osmanlı Mimarisinde Süsleme I, Erken Devir (1300-1453), İstanbul, 1979.

DEMİRİZ, Yıldız, İslam Sanatında Geometrik Süsleme: Bir Envanter Denemesi, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nurcan Yazıcı

**STA336 ISLAMIC MINIATURE SCHOOLS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course discusses the styles of different Turkish Islamic Miniature Schools (except Ottoman period) from 13th to the 17th centuries.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

İNAL, G., Türk Minyatür Sanatı "Başlangıçından Osmanlıya Kadar", Ankara, 1995.

ÇAĞMAN, F. - TANINDI, Z., Topkapı Sarayı Müzesi İslam Minyatürleri, İstanbul, 1979.

ETTINGHAUSEN, R., Arab Painting, Skira, 1962.

GRAY, B., Persian Painting, Skira, 1961.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Banu MAHİR

**STA316 AESTHETICS II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The basic concepts of aesthetics, subjective and objective aesthetic, analysis of aesthetic judgement and art theories.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TAYLAN, A., Kant Estetiği

TUNALI, İ., Estetik

SOYKAN, Ö. N., Schelling Üzerine Bir Araştırma Kuram ve Eylem Olarak Sanat.

TUNALI, İ., Sanat Ontolojisi

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN

**STA318 MODERNISM IN ART II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The class studies the differences and connections between the concepts of “Modernisation – Modernism – Becoming Modern”; the theoretical basis of the differentiation between modern and traditional, the history of modernisation in the West and in the Ottoman Empire and its equivalent in culture and arts.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BATUR, Enis (Der), Modernizmin Serüveni, Yapı Credits Yayınları.

TOURAINÉ, Alain, Modernliğin

Eleştirisi, Yapı Credits Yayınları.

KÜÇÜK, Mehmet (Der), Modernite

Versus Postmodernite, Vadi Yayınları.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

**STA322 INDIAN ART**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, the main periods of Indian architecture, painting and sculpture (from the beginning until the 20th century) are discussed.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BUSSOGLİ, M., Oriental Architecture, Harry N. Abrams, New York, 1973.

CRAVEN, R.C., Indian Art, Thames and Hudson, Londra, 1993.

ROWLAND, B., The Art and Architecture of India, Buddhist-Hindu-Jain, Penguin Books, 1984.

FISCHER, R.E., Buddhist Art and Architecture, Thames and Hudson, Londra, 1993.

STIERLIN, H., Hindu India From Khajuraho to the Temple City of Madura, Taschen, Köln, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Yaşar ÇORUHLU

**STA324 MUSEOLOGY IV**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Taught as Museology I, II, III & IV in 4 semestres with a compulsory attendance requisite. From a viewpoint of definition of museums, the Historical Development, Typology of museums, Formation of the Collections, Architectural and Management Perspectives for Museums, Technical Structure; Exhibition, Illumination, Conservation, Security and Documentation, The Issues of

Education, Public Relations & Communication are supported by examples from museums in the world and with field trips to museums.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ARTUN, Ali, Sanatçı Müzeleri, İstanbul, 2005.

----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 1, Müze ve Modernlik, İstanbul, 2006.

----- (Edit.), Sanat Müzeleri 2, Müze ve Eleştirel Düşünce, İstanbul, 2006.

Tomur ATAGÖK (Edit.), Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek, İstanbul, 1999.

Nazan Yavuzoğlu-ATASOY, "Müzelerimizdeki Eğitime Yönelik Çalışmaların İrdelenmesi",

Kuruluşunun 150. Yılında Türk Müzeciliği Sempozyumu III Bildirileri, Ankara, 1997, 104-112.

-----, "Müze Eğitiminde Yazılı Gereçlerin Rolü", 4. Müzecilik Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 1999, 51-52.

-----, "Çağdaş Eğitimde Müzenin İşlevi", Yeniden Müzeciliği Düşünmek (Edit. T.Atagök) İstanbul, 1999, YÜ Yayın, 147-153.

-----, "Müze Eğitiminde Etkin Bir Uygulama HANDS-ON ", 5. Müzecilik Semineri, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 2001, 35-38.

-----, "Müze Eğitiminde Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ve İngiltere'den Bazı Örnekler", 2000 Yılı Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Konferansları, Ankara, 2001, 15-21.

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Nazan ATASOY

**STA334 BYZANTINE MINOR ART**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course examines the nature of Byzantine art and traces the principal lines of its development. The greatness of Byzantine art-including architectural sculpture, relief, statues, jewellery, metal, glass, ceramic, ivory, wood, etc. are explored chronologically. Also examples of museum, bibliographies and new researches relating to Byzantine history and art are presented.

**Prerequisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ALEXANDER, J.J.G., The Decorated Letter, Braziller, New York, 1978.

DEMUS, O., Byzantine Art and the West, New York University Press, 1970.

KAHLER, H.& Mango, C., Hagia Sophia, New York, 1967.

MAGUIRE, H., Art and Eloquence in Byzantium, Princeton University Press, 1981.

RUNCIMAN, S., Byzantine Style and Civilization, Penguin Books, 1975.

AKYÜREK, Engin, Kariye, Kabalca Kitabevi, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Gülgün KÖROĞLU

**STA429 OTTOMAN PAINTING DURING WESTERNIZATION PERIOD**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Instructions are given on the following topics: The westernization movement in the Ottoman Empire and its effect on the artistic atmosphere; the early local oil painters in the Ottoman Empire; the 18th century wall-paintings in the

Topkapı Palace in Istanbul; Egzotizm, Turquerie, Orientalism; the response of the Ottoman palace to the fine arts; the history of the academic education in fine-arts in Turkey; Pera as a cultural center; Ottoman painters of military origin; painters who graduated from Darüşafaka (high school of the orphans); Mekteb-i Osmani; Ottoman painters who were educated in Paris; Osman Hamdi Bey and Sanayi-i Nefise Mektebi (Fine Arts School); Şeker Ahmet Paşa and the early exhibitions; Istanbul Salons; Süleyman Seyyid; Halil Paşa; Hüseyin Zekai Paşa; the staff of the Sanayi-i Nefise Mektebi.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

CEZAR, Mustafa, Sanatta Batıya Açılış ve Osman Hamdi, 2 cilt, Erol Kerim Aksoy Kültür, Eğitim, Spor ve Sağlık Vakfı Yayını, İstanbul, 1995.  
 GERMANER, S.-İNANKUR, Z., Oryantalistlerin İstanbul'u, Türkiye İş Bankası Yayını, İstanbul, 2002.  
 GERMANER, S., "Batı Tarzı Resmin Osmanlı Yaşamına Katılışı ve Yarattığı Ortamlar", 19. Yüzyıl İstanbulunda Sanat Ortamı, Habitat II'ye Hazırlık Sempozyumu, 14-15 Mart 1996, Bildiriler, İstanbul, 1996, s.129-137.  
 RENDA, G.-EROL, T. vd, Başlangıçından Bugüne Çağdaş Türk Resim Sanatı Tarihi, 4 Cilt, Tıglat Yayınevi, İstanbul, 1980.  
 RENDA, G., "Resim ve Heykel", Osmanlı Uygarlığı 2 Cilt, T.C. Kültür Bakanlığı Yayını, Ankara, 2004, s.933 vd.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Funda BERKSOY

### STA431 PAINTING AND SCULPTURE OF THE ROCCOCO PERIOD

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** After a general history of the 18th century, works of French Rococo artists starting with Antoine Watteau, the masters of French and English genre painting, Italian view painters and Neoclassical art will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Three quizzes and a final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GERMANER, S.,18. Yüzyıl Avrupa Sanatı, Kabalcı Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1995.

Art in Theory 1648-1815, Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1998.

LEVEY, Michael, Painting and Sculpture in France 1700-1789, Penguin Books, 1972.

JARASSE, Dominique, Rococo to Revolution, Thames and Hudson, London.

NOVOTNY, Fritz, Painting and Sculpture in Europe, 1780-1880, Penguin Books, Middlesex, 1992.

JONES, Stephen, The Eighteenth Century, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Zeynep İNANKUR

### STA445 CONTEMPORARY ART AND CRITICAL THEORY

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, beginning from the 1980s onwards the contemporary art practices both in Turkey and the world will be

examined in particular reference to critical theory. The framework of the seminar will be defined in order to provide an introductory seminar for the course 'Visual Culture' that will be given in the 8th Term of the Academic Year. Discussions in the seminar will focus on the complex relations and/or interactions between visual theory and contemporary art practices. Apart from the readings for the seminar, contemporary art exhibitions will be visited. The goal of these visits is to provide a forum for seminar members to discuss art works and exhibitions.

**Prerequisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

AKAY, Ali (tüm kitapları)  
 ALBERRO, Alexander ve STIMSON (ed), Blake Conceptual Art: A Critical Anthology (The MIT Press: Cambridge Massachusetts ve Londra İngiltere, 2000).  
 CONRAD, Peter Modern Times, Modern Places: Life & Art in the Late 20th Century (Thames and Hudson: Londra, 1998).  
 FERNIE, Eric (ed) Art History and Its Methods (Phaidon: London 1995)  
 FRASCINA, Francis ve HARRIS, Jonathan (ed), Art in Modern Culture (Phaidon, London, 1992).  
 FERGUSON, Russel et.al. (ed) Discourses: Conversations in Postmodern Art and Culture (The New Museum of Contemporary Art and The MIT Press: New York, Cambridge Massachusetts ve Londra, İngiltere, 1993).

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Semra GERMANER

**STA437 OTTOMAN ARCHITECTURE OF THE WESTERNIZATION PERIOD**  
 2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Developments of the last centuries of Ottoman Empire and western influences on Ottoman Architecture as well as the Westernisation-modernisation and architectural reflections is taught.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AREL, Arel, Batılışma Devri Türk Mimarisi, İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Yayını.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan GÜLER

**STA439 WESTERN ARCHITECTURE OF THE 19TH - 20TH CENTURIES**  
 2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Information is given about the 19th and 20th centuries European and American architectures. Artistic trends that affected the course of the Western architecture, the main representatives of these trends and their works are studied. Also the Turkish architecture of the same period and the effects of the Western art are considered.

**Prerequisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BENEVOLO, L., Modern Mimarlığın Tarihi, 1. Cilt, Çev. Atilla Tokatlı, Çevre Yayınları, İstanbul, 1981.  
 CEZAR, M., Sanatta Batı'ya Açılış ve Osman Hamdi, 2 Cilt, Erol Kerim Aksoy Kültür, Eğitim, Spor ve Sağlık Vakfı Yayını, İstanbul, 1995.

CONNOR, S., Postmodernist Kültür, Çev. Doğan Şahiner, Yapı Credits Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005, s.108-123.

JORDAN, F., Western Architecture, Thames and Hudson, Singapore, 1991.

ROTH, M.L, Mimarlığın Öyküsü, Çev. Ergün Akça, Kabalıcı Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2000, s.559-667.

SÖZEN, M., Cumhuriyet Dönemi Türk Mimarlığı, Türkiye İş Bankası Yayınları, Ankara, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Funda BERKSOY

### **STA415 SOCIOLOGY OF ART I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Art and society relationships, relationships between the historical and social conditions of art piece and ideologies examined on typical masterpieces of every historical periods.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

EAGLETON, Terry, Eleştiri ve İdeoloji

RIFAT, Mehmet, Göstergebilim, Yapı Credits Yayınları.

YÜCEL, Tahsin, Yapısalcılık, Can Yayınları.

BELGE, Murat, Marksist Estetik

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki ÇOŞKUN

### **STA417 HISTORICAL ENVIRONMENT I**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, the problems of protection of cultural heritage will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AHUNBAY, Zeynep, Tarihi Çevre Koruma ve Restorasyon, İstanbul, 1999.

ERDER, Cevat, Tarihi Çevre Bilinci, Ankara, 1975.

KUBAN, Doğan, Tarihi Çevre Korumanın Mimarlık Boyutları, Kuram ve Uygulama, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Hayri Fehmi YILMAZ

### **STA421 PROJECT I**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Under the supervision of an academician, students carry out a research on a specific topic and present it in a thesis format.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:**

### **STA425 JAPANESE PAINTING AND WESTERN PAINTING: INTERACTIONS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Japanese art found its roots in the arts of continental Asia and Budism and local beliefs. These plural source caused an original and a pure form of art which has been preserved throughout centuries. By the early 19th century commercial, political and cultural relations with the Western world caused a new formal perception in Japanese art; and Japanese art absorbed this new perception into a new and original but Japanese forms

of expression. Western and Japanese relations stood mutual and Japanese forms of art has been one of the most significant non Western sources for the Western artists during the second half of the 19th century. This mutual relation and interaction will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Aykut GURÇAĞLAR

### **STA427 CULTURAL HISTORY IN IRAN**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course the cultural history and the figurative tradition of the Iranian plateau (which comprise the lands from Central Asia to India and from Afganistan to Anatolia) is discussed. It will be supported with additional readings in the history of the region.

**Prerequisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi

İNAL, Güner, Türk Minyatür Sanatı, Ankara, 1995.

ÇAĞMAN, Filiz, Zeren Tanımdı, Topkapı Sarayı İslam Minyatürleri, İstanbul, 1979.

SÜMER, Faruk, Karakoyunlular Başlangıcından Cihanşah'a Kadar, Ankara, 1967.

AKA, İsmail, Timurlular, Ankara, 1995.

İPŞİROĞLU, M. Ş. İslâmda Resim Yaşığı ve Sonuçları, İstanbul, 1973.

ÖZERGİN, M. K., "Temürlü Sanatına

Ait Eski Bir Belge: Tebrizli Cafer'in Bir Arzi," Sanat Tarihi Yıllığı, 6, İstanbul, 1976, s.471-516.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Lale ULUÇ

### **STA428 OTTOMAN ARCHITECTURE IN THE POST-CLASSICAL PERIOD**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course will focus on the complexes that were built by the successors of architect Sinan and the examples of religious buildings established in 18th century which have different characteristics from the classical period buildings.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AHUNBAY, Zeynep, "Mimar Sinan'ın Eğitim Yapıları Medreseler, Darülkurrular, Mektepler", Mimarbaşı Koca Sinan Yaşadığı Çağ ve Eserleri, T.C. Başbakanlık Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü, İstanbul 1986.

AYVANSARAYÎ, H., Hadikat-ül Cevami; Cilt I-II, Matbaa-ı Âmire, İstanbul 1281.

CANTAY, Gönül, Osmanlı Külliyelerinin Kuruluşu, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Başkanlığı Yayınları, Ankara 2002. CANTAY, Gönül, "Sinan Külliyelerinde Kervansaray Planlaması", II. Uluslararası Türk ve İslâm Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi Kongresi, Cilt: II Mimar Sinan, İ.T.Ü. Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi Araştırma Merkezi, İTÜ İnşaat Fakültesi Matbaası, İstanbul 1986, s. 87-105.

CANTAY, Gönül, Anadolu Selçuklu ve Osmanlı Darüşşifaları, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayınları No: 61, Ankara 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Şükrü SÖNMEZER

### **STA432 TURKISH PAINTING of the REPUBLIC ERA**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The cultural politics of Republic Era and its influences on art, the ideology of the Party, multi-parties system, the social structure between 1923-1950, the artists of the Generation of 1914, The Association of Independent Painters and Sculptures, Group D, lyric and geometric abstract art and figurative art in Turkish painting are handled

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AKSÜĞÜR, İpek Duben, Türk Resmi ve Eleştirisi 1900-1950, İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 2007.

ARTUN, Deniz, Paris'ten Modernlik Tercümeleeri, İletişim Yayınları, 2007.

ATAGÖK, Tomur, Cumhuriyetten Günümüze Kadın Sanatçılar, T.C. Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.

BERK, Nurullah, Türkiye'de Resim, Güzel Sanatlar Akademisi Neşriyatı, İstanbul, 1943.

BERK, Nurullah, Sanat Konuşmaları, İstanbul: A. B. Neşriyatı, 1943.

BERK, Nurullah, Ustalarla Konuşmalar, Ankara, Ankara Sanat Yayınları, 1971.

BERK, Nurullah, İstanbul Resim ve Heykel Müzesi, Akbank Yayınları, İstanbul, 1972.

BERK, N.-GEZER, H., Elli Yılım Resim ve Heykeli, Türkiye İş Bankası Yayınları, İstanbul, 1973.

CEZAR, Mustafa, Güzel Sanatlar Eğitiminde 100 Yıl, Mimar Sinan Üniversitesi Yayını:3, İstanbul, 1983.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilüfer ÖNDİN

### **STA434 19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN PAINTING AND SCULPTURE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course will examine the main representatives of Romantic figure and landscape painting in Europe After the historical background of the 19th century and the following major trends: Realism, Symbolism and Impressionism.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Three quizzes and a final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

İNANKUR, Z., 19.Yüzyıl Avrupasında Resim ve Heykel Sanatı, Kabcacı Yayınevi, İstanbul.

CLAUDON, F., Romantizm Sanat Ansiklopedisi, Remzi Kitabevi.

CASSOU, J., Sembolizm Sanat Ansiklopedisi, Remzi Kitabevi.

ROSENBLUM, R. - JANSON, H.W., Art of the Nineteenth Century, Thames And Hudson, London, 1975.

EISENMAN, S., Nineteenth Century art, Thames and Hudson, London, 1994.

ROSEN, Charles- ZERNER, Henri, Nineteenth Century Art: A Critical History, Faber and Faber, London, 1984.

CLARK, Kenneth, The Romantic Rebellion, Futura Publications, London, 1976.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Zeynep İNANKUR

**STA408 ART OF THE 20TH CENTURY II**  
2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The topics to be covered in this course will be 20th century art movements as Post-Impressionism, Fauvism, German Expressionism, Cubism, Dada Movement, Neue Sachlichkeit, Surrealism etc. Special emphasis will be given to the artists and their work.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

LYNTON, N., Modern Sanatın Öyküsü, Remzi Kitabevi.  
BATUR, Enis, Modernizmin Serüveni, Yapı Credits Yayınları.  
SMITH, Edward-Lucie, Art Today, Phaidon Press.  
SMITH, Edward-Lucie, Art Since 1945, Phaidon Press.  
Art in Theory 1900-2000.  
**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Taluy ÖZDEŞ

**STA438 OTTOMAN BOOK PAINTING IN 17th-19th CENTURIES**  
2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course discusses Ottoman miniatures which were made during 17th-19th centuries. Styles of several eras, artists and types of illustrated manuscripts are introduced. It explains the transition from book painting to canvases and murals in Ottoman art with examples.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TANINDI, Z., Türk Minyatür Sanatı,

İstanbul, 1996.

RENDA, G., Osmanlı Minyatür Sanatı, İstanbul, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Banu MAHİR

**STA452 ARCHITECTURAL INSTITUTIONS IN OTTOMAN EMPIRE**  
2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3  
ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The aim of this course is to clarify how the Ottomans had organized their architectural activities. Ottoman architectural institutions from 15th to the 19th centuries are discussed using visual materials

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TURAN, Şerafettin, "Osmanlı Teşkilatında Hassa Mimarları", DTCE Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi, Sayı: 1/1 Ankara 1964, s.157-200.  
Ahmet Refik, Türk Mimarları, (Yay. Haz. ) Z. Sönmez, Sander Yayınları, İstanbul 1977.  
BARKAN, Ömer L., "Süleymaniye Camii ve İmaret-i İnşaatı I-II (1450-1457)", Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, Ankara 1972.  
SÖNMEZ, Zeki "Osmanlı Mimarisinin Gelişiminde Hassa Mimarlar Ocağı'nın Yeri, Örgütlenme Biçimi ve Faaliyetleri", Osmanlı-Kültür ve Sanat, Cilt: 10, Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, İstanbul 1999, s.184-189.  
YAZICI, Nurcan, "Osmanlılarda Mimarlık Kurumunun Evrimi ve Tanzimat Dönemi Mimarlık Ortamı", MSGSÜ, SBE Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, İstanbul 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nurcan Yazıcı

**STA444 TURKISH ARCHITECTURE IN THE REPUBLICAN PERIOD**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course the structure of Republic ideology and urbanization in the Republic will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BOZDOĞAN, Sibel, Modernizm ve Ulusun İnşası, Metis Yayınları.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sinan GÜLER

**STA446 VISUAL CULTURE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** The course will provide an introduction to the trans-disciplinary and the cross-methodological field of Visual Culture which has emerged for the last two decades.

Concerns with the all manifestations of optical experience, all variants of visual practice, the preoccupation of Visual Culture ranges from analyses and interpretations of the audio, the spatial and the visual to the physic dynamics of spectatorship. This new field searches for the critical theorization of visual materials and artefacts (photographs in the media, advertisements, television series and programmes, digital images circulated in the cyberspace, films, video-clips, shop-windows, etc.) as well as art works, and is the part of a cultural shift happened in social sciences. With Visual Culture, we have shifted from art to visual, and history to culture. In this cultural shift, art works are considered as social objects or cultural

productions. By dealing with social conditions and cultural issues of which images are produced, circulated and consumed, Visual Culture aims at re-considering the visuality and culture in a much broader context.

The main theme of this seminar is to acknowledge the fact that the visual always refers to non-visual domain: mainly the ideology and the power, the politics of representation, and the construction of subjectivity. In the seminar, several useful terminologies offered by many philosophers, theorists and critics –to name the few: Foucault, Deleuze, Derrida, Freud, Lacan, Debord, Baudliard, Fanon, Butler– will be examined. Their works offer us new mode of thinking to understand the operations of look and being looked and the production of visualities and visibilities: The society of the spectacle; the simulacrum; the ‘gaze’; the mirror-stage; panopticism and surveillance; fetishism and voyeurism; the reproduction of the image; the ‘other’ as the projection of racialized discourse; performance and performativity as being the constituent part of everyday life. In the course, contemporary art works and visual materials are examined in relation to political, economical and cultural problematics and conditions. It will be drawn attention to the fact that the engagement with contemporary art works and materials in Visual Culture is based on neither material-specific analysis nor critical analysis. In the seminar, visual materials are not examined either in a descriptive or a reflective manner. The main concern of the field is to find out alternative models for the knowledge production. The goal of the seminar is therefore to

search for revealing the complexities by offering alternative reading strategies and facilitating new ways of knowing.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

EVANS, Jessica ve HALL, Stuart (ed.), Visual Culture: A Reader (Sage Publications: London, Thousand Oaks ve New Delhi, 1999).

Journal of Visual Culture, Vol.2, No.1, April 2003.

Journal of Visual Culture, Vol.2, No.2, August 2003.

MIRZOEFF, Nicholas (ed.), Visual Culture Reader (Routledge: London ve New York, 1998).

MIRZOEFF, Nicholas, An Introduction to Visual Culture (Routledge: London ve New York, 1999).

ROGOFF, Irit, Terra Infirma, Geography's Visual Culture (Routledge: London ve New York, 2000).

SAYBAŞILI, Nermin, 'Giriş', Toplumbilim Görsel Kültür Özel Sayısı, Haziran 2007.

Visual Culture Questionnaire', October, No.77, Summer 1996

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Semra GERMANER

#### **STA418 SOCIOLOGY OF ART II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Art and society relationships, relationships between the historical and social conditions of art piece and ideologies examined on typical masterpieces of every historical periods.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm,

one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

EAGLETON, Terry, Eleştir ve İdeoloji

RIFAT, Mehmet, Göstergibilim, Yapı Kredi Yayınları.

YÜCEL, Tahsin, Yapısalcılık, Can Yayınları.

BELGE, Murat, Marksist Estetik

**Teaching Staff:** Inst. Dr. Zeki COŞKUN

#### **STA422 HISTORICAL ENVIRONMENT II**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** In this course, the problems of protection of cultural heritage will be examined.

**Prerequisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AHUNBAY, Zeynep, Tarihi Çevre Koruma ve Restorasyon, İstanbul, 1999.

ERDER, Cevat, Tarihi Çevre Bilinci, Ankara, 1975.

KUBAN, Doğan, Tarihi Çevre Korumamın Mimarlık Boyutları, Kuram ve Uygulama, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Hayri Fehmi YILMAZ

#### **STA454 ARTS OF THE BOOK DURING THE OTTOMAN AND SAFAVID PERIODS**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course discusses the arts of the book during the Ottoman and Safavid periods. Styles of both periods will be treated with comparative examples. The course will be supported with additional reading of articles and books.

**Prerequisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One intermediate exam, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi  
BLOOM, Joathan, Kağıda İşlenen Uygarlık, İstanbul, 2003.  
BAĞCI, Serpil, ÇAĞMAN, Filiz, RENDA, Günsel, TANINDI, Zeren, Osmanlı Resim Sanatı, Ankara, 2006.  
MAHİR, Banu, Osmanlı Minyatür Sanatı, İstanbul, 2005.  
ULUÇ, Lale, Türkmen Valiler, Şirazlı Ustalar, Osmanlı Okurlar, İstanbul, 2007.  
ÇAĞMAN, Filiz – TANINDI, Zeren, “Osmanlı Safevi İlişkileri Çerçevesinde Topkapı Sarayı Müzesi Resimli El Yazmalarına Bakış,” Oktay Aslanapa Armağanı, İstanbul, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Lale ULUÇ

**STA426 PROJECT II**

4 Hours/Week, Theory, 4 Credits, 12 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** Under the supervision of an academician, students carry out a research on a specific topic and present it in a thesis format.

**Prerequisite:** STA421

**Assessment Methods:** Thesis

**Recommended Readings:**

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Zeynep İNANKUR

**STA443 OTTOMAN CIVIL ARCHITECTURE**

2 Hours/Week, Theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Content:** This course deals with civil architecture examples such as palaces and houses which have a great significance for the formation of cities. Public social assistance buildings like madrasas, schools,

imarets, tabhanes, fountains, aqueducts, bridges and cisterns, as well as commercial buildings such as caravenserais and bazaars will also be studied.

**Prerequisite:-**

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm, one final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AHUNBAY, Zeynep, “Mimar Sinan’ın Eğitim Yapıları Medreseler, Darülkurrular, Mektepler”, Mimarbaşı Koca Sinan Yaşadığı Çağ ve Eserleri, T.C. Başbakanlık Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü, İstanbul 1986.  
AYVANSARAYÎ, H., Hadikat-ül Cevami; Cilt I-II, Matbaa-ı Âmire, İstanbul 1281.  
CANTAY, Gönül, Osmanlı Külliyelerinin Kuruluşu, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Başkanlığı Yayınları, Ankara 2002.  
CANTAY, Gönül, “Sinan Külliyelerinde Kervansaray Planlaması”, II. Uluslararası Türk ve İslâm Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi Kongresi, Cilt: II Mimar Sinan, İ.T.Ü. Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi Araştırma Merkezi, İTÜ İnşaat Fakültesi Matbaası, İstanbul 1986, s. 87-105.  
CANTAY, Gönül, Anadolu Selçuklu ve Osmanlı Darüşşifaları, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayınları No: 61, Ankara 1992.  
CANSEVER, Turgut, İslâm’da Şehir ve Mimari, Timaş Yayınları, İstanbul 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Şükrü SÖNMEZER

## DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

### Head of Department:

Prof. Dr. Ali AKAY  
(Coordinator of ECTS)

### Deputy Head of Department:

Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel  
YARDIMCI,  
Asst. Prof. Dr. Firdevs  
GÜMÜŞOĞLU

**Phone :** (0212) 236 69 36/120, 121

**Fax :** (0212) 261 11 21

**e-mail :** aliakay@msu.edu.tr

### Adress:

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar  
Üniversitesi  
Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi  
İstatistik Bölümü  
Çiğdem Sokak No. 1  
34349 Beşiktaş/İstanbul

The undergraduate programme at the Department of Sociology, founded in 1984-1985, is a four-year academic programme which consists of the following four majors: General Sociology, Institutional Sociology, Applied Sociology and Sociometrics. Since the academic staffs in the department have different academic formations, the lectures reflect an interdisciplinary perspective and various scientific approaches such as political science, cultural studies, visual studies, gender studies, economics, history, philosophy, law, and arts.

The Department of Sociology has also a Masters and a Ph.d programme under the Social Science Institute (General Sociology and Methodology).

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Ö. Naci SOYKAN**

Bachelor/Master: Istanbul University, 1971; Ph.D.: Istanbul University, 1982.

#### **Prof. Dr. Ali AKAY**

Bachelor: Paris 8 Vincennes, 1979 ;  
Master : Paris 8 Vincennes, 1980 ;  
Ph.D.: Paris 8, 1986.

#### **Prof. Dr. Güliz ERGİNSOY**

Bachelor/Master: Boğaziçi University, 1979; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1984.

#### **Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER**

Bachelor: Ankara University, 1966;  
Master: Ankara University, 1983;  
Ph.D.: Hacettepe University, 1990.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşe MUŞLU**

Bachelor/Master: Eskişehir Economics and Trades Academy 1966; Ph.D.: Eskişehir Economics and Trades Academy, 1973.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Meral ÖZBEK BOSTANCIOĞLU**

Head of Major of Sociometrics  
Bachelor: Middle East Technical University, 1976; Master: Ankara University, 1982; Ph.D.: Ankara University, 1989.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. İ. Emre IŞIK**

Bachelor: Middle East Technical University, 1991; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1994; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1998.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Aylın DİKMEN  
ÖZARSLAN**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1991;  
Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1993;  
Ph.D.; Mimar Sinan University, 1998.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Çağlayan  
KOVANLIKAYA ERGİN**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1990;  
Master: Mimar Sinan University,  
1993; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University,  
1999.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Firdevs GÜMÜŞOĞLU**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1991; Master: İstanbul University,  
1995; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University,  
2003.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI**

Bachelor: Middle East Technical  
University, 1998; Master: Boğaziçi  
University, 2000; Ph.D.: Lancaster  
University 2004.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Yıldırım ŞENTÜRK**

Bachelor: Middle East Technical  
University, 1996; Master: University  
of Chicago, 1999; Ph.D.: University of  
Illinois 2004.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Derya FIRAT**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1995 ; Master: Université de Paris IX  
Dauphine, 1999 ; Master: Ecole des  
Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales,  
1999 ; Ph.D. : Ecole des Hautes  
Etudes en Sciences Sociales, 2005.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Elif YILMAZ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University  
1997, Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 1999, Ph.D; Marmara  
University 2006.

**Instructor Dr. Ünal EMİROĞLU**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1976;  
Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1987.

**Res. Asst. Gamze TOKSOY**

Bachelor: Uludağ University, 1998;  
Master: Mimar Sinan University, 2000.

**Res. Asst. Burak ONARAN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1999;  
Master: Boğaziçi University, 2002.

**Res. Asst. Begüm Özden FIRAT**

Bachelor: Middle East Technical  
University, 2000; Master: Middle East  
Technical University, 2002.

**Res. Asst. Ebru AYKUT TÜRKER**

Bachelor: Boğaziçi University, 1998;  
Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2004.

**Res. Asst. Cem Doğan YAŞAT**

Bachelor: Yeditepe University, 2002;  
Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2004.

**Res. Asst. Tülay TEKİN YILMAZ**

Bachelor: Anadolu University, 1999;  
Master: Yüzüncü Yıl University, 2005.

**Res. Asst. Büke KOYUNCU**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 2002;  
Master: İstanbul University, 2005.

**PART TIME**

**Dr. Enes KABAKÇI**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1996;  
Master: Marmara University, 1998;  
Ph.D.: Sorbonne, 2006.

**Dr. Abdullah KEHALE**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1978;  
Master: İstanbul University, 1996.  
Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 2005

**Hakan KOÇAK**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1996; Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 2001.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

GRADUATION CREDITS	: 140, 240 ECTS
TOTAL CREDITS FOR REQUIRED COURSES	: 109 MSGSÜ
TOTAL CREDITS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES	: 31 MSGSÜ

## COURSES OFFERED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

### FIRST YEAR

I. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
SOS101 Introduction to Sociology	3	4
SOS102 Introduction to Philosophy I	2	4
SOS103 Introduction to Law	3	4
SOS104 Mathematics I	2	4
SOS105 Introduction to Psychology	3	4
SOS106 Introduction to Social Anthropology	3	4
SOS125 Introduction to Humanities I	2	4
TUR102 Turkish I	0	1
Foreign Languages I	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>

2. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
SOS112 Structure of Contemporary Societies	3	4
SOS113 Introduction to Philosophy II	2	4
SOS114 Introduction to Economics	3	4
SOS115 Mathematics II	2	4
SOS117 Introduction to Political Sciences	3	4
SOS126 Introduction to Humanities II	2	4
Total Elective Courses	3	4
TUR212 Turkish II	0	1
Foreign Languages II	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**SECOND YEAR**

---

**3. SEMESTER**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
SOS201 Classical Social Theory I	3	4
IST241 Statistics in Social Sciences I	2	4
SOS202 Computer Sciences I	2	4
SOS203 Research Methods in Social Sciences	3	4
SOS204 Social Change and Development	3	4
Total Elective Courses	6	8
SEG201 Arts Education I	0	1
Foreign Languages III	0	1

---

**TOTAL**

**19 30**

**4. SEMESTER**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
SOS206 Classical Social Theory II	3	4
IST242 Statistics in Social Sciences II	2	4
SOS207 Computer Sciences II	2	4
SOS208 Survey Research Methods and Techniques	3	4
SOS209 Sociology of Family	3	4
SOS210 Introduction to Social Psychology	3	4
Total Elective Courses	3	4
SEG202 Arts Education II	0	1
Foreign Languages IV	0	1

---

**TOTAL**

**19 30**

**THIRD YEAR**

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
SOS301 Contemporary Social Theory I	3	5
SOS302 Rural Sociology	3	5
SOS303 Social Stratification	3	5
SOS304 Sociology of Culture	3	5
SOS401 History of Turkish Sociology I	3	5
Total Elective Courses	3	4
ATA301 Principles and Reforms of Atatürk I	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>6. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
SOS315 Contemporary Social Theory II	3	5
SOS316 Urban Sociology	3	5
SOS318 Sociology of Institutions	3	5
SOS333 Analysis of Social Interaction	3	5
SOS404 History of Turkish Sociology II	3	5
Total Elective Courses	3	4
ATA302 Principles and Reforms of Atatürk II	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<b>7. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
SOS402 Industrial Sociology	3	6
SOS403 Dissertation I	4	10
SOS407 Sociological Debates	3	6
Total Elective Courses	6	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>8. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
SOS405 Sociology of Knowledge	3	8
SOS406 Dissertation II	4	10
Total Elective Courses	9	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

**ELECTIVE COURSES**

	MSGSÜ	ECTS
SOS118 Economy and Sociology	3	4
SOS119 Tourism Sociology	3	4
SOS121 Public Relations	3	4
SOS122 History of Psychology	3	4
SOS212 Sociology of Law	3	4
SOS213 Popular Arts	3	4
SOS214 Environmental Psychology	3	4
SOS215 Social Structure of the Republican Era	3	4
SOS305 Aesthetics	3	4
SOS306 Contemporary Theories of Psychology	3	4
SOS307 Social Problems and Social Work	3	4
SOS308 Political Sociology	3	4
SOS309 Sociology of Gender Identities	3	4
SOS311 Constitutional Systems and the State	3	4
SOS312 Social Structure of the Ottoman Era	3	4
SOS313 Analysis of Social Structure	3	4
SOS314 Sociology of Music	3	4
SOS319 Contemporary Philosophy	3	4
SOS321 EU-Turkey Relations	3	4
SOS322 Sociology of Arts	3	4
SOS323 Industrial Psychology	3	4
SOS324 Theory of Knowledge and Sciences	3	4
SOS325 Communication and Media Studies	3	4
SOS326 Sociology of Health	3	4
SOS327 Sociology of Crime	3	4
SOS328 Society and Cinema	3	4
SOS329 Technology and Society	3	4
SOS330 Identity, Body, Power I	3	4
SOS331 Identity, Body, Power II	3	4
SOS332 Demography and Society	3	4
SOS334 Class Studies Workshop	3	4
SOS339 Transnational Social Studies	3	4

## REQUIRED COURSES

### FIRST YEAR

#### SOS 101 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The course introduces the students to the founding social theorists like St. Simon, Auguste Comte, Emile Durkheim, Karl Marx and Max Weber, who were influential on the foundation of sociology as a science in the 19 th century and examines the relationship of sociology to problems of modern society as industrial and capitalist society. Besides, the relationship of sociology to natural sciences and other branches of social sciences and ways of thinking sociologically are discussed in the frame of an introduction to the general theoretical and methodological issues of sociology. In the scope of the course, there is also an introduction to the history of sociology in Turkey.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GIDDENS, A., Sosyoloji, Ayraç Yayınevi, Ankara, 2005.

ERGUN, D., Sosyoloji El Kitabı, Gerçek Yayınları, İstanbul, 1994.

DURKHEIM, E., İntihar, Cem Yayınevi, Ankara, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Firdevs GÜMÜŞOĞLU

#### SOS 102 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY –I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Philosophical terminology-1

Information about some philosophical disciplines:

Logic

Epistemology

Ontology

Naturphilosophie

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SOYKAN, Ö.N., “Türkiye’den Felsefe Manzaraları 1-2-3”, İnsancıl Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.

SOYKAN, Ö.N., “Araştırmalar. Felsefe Konuşmaları 1-2”, İnsancıl Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ö. Naci SOYKAN

#### SOS 103 INTRODUCTION TO LAW

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The purpose of this course is to specifically define position of “Law” a concept considered as a branch of science, as well as its point of view and description. In order to realise the subject defined above, the course defines principles and the basic concepts of Law, its secondary applications inspects sources, compares it with other prevailing social rules and regulations and makes an evaluation about state law’s positioning within the international plane.

The course shall involve emphasis given on freedom to seek rights sense of fairness. Here, the aim is to enable

students to get down to the sense of Law by considering its contribution to professional skills taking law concept as a non-static, living and developing phenomenon and finally makes students come to understanding of law as means to achieve peace in universal sense.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BİLGE, N., Hukuk Başlangıcı, Hukukun Temel İlkeleri, Turhan Kitabevi, 2002.

ÖNEN, M., Hukukun Temel Kavramları, Beta Yayınları, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Unal EMİROĞLU

### **SOS 104 MATHEMATICS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:**

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ALTAN, E., Yüksek Matematik I, İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1971.

YARIZ, E., Genel Matematik, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVİN

### **SOS 105 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:**

- 1- Definition, inclusion and Method
- 2- Biologic Basic of Human behaviour

3- Sensation and Perception

4- The way of Learning

5- Motivation Theories Physiological and Social Motivation

6- Excitement, anxiety, frustration and Conflicts

7- Personality and Personality Theories

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

CÜCELOĞLU, D., Psikolojiye Giriş, İstanbul, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER

### **SOS 106 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The subject of anthropology; physical anthropology, cultural anthropology;

The subject and development of Social Anthropology;

Social Anthropology and the other social sciences;

Definition of culture;

Characteristic of culture;

Development of culture;

Culture and individual;

Culture and socialization;

Family and kinship;

Forms of family and marriage.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BENEDICT, R., Kültür Örüntüleri, Ankara, Öteki Yayınları, 1999.

MALINOWSKI, B., İnsan ve Kültür, V Yayınları, Ankara, 1990.

WELLS, C., İnsan ve Dünyası, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1972.

SARAN, N., Antropoloji, İnkılap Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1995.

GÜVENÇ, B., İnsan ve Kültür, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Aylin DİKMEN ÖZASLAN

### **SOS 125 INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course focuses on the etymological origin of the concept of “civilization” and deals with the different perspectives that the humanities pose to the concept. During the semester, the relation between history and civilization, official history and new alternative historical perspectives, particular features of oral and written culture will be examined. Then, mythology, Ancient Greek tragedies, Ancient philosophy, civilization of Rome, the emergence of monoteist religions, and lastly Middle Ages and Renaissance in the West will be studied respectively.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

MCNEILL, W., Dünya Tarihi, İmge Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2002.

BRAUDEL, F., Uygarlıkların Grameri, İmge Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1996.

Gülbenkian Komisyonu, Sosyal Bilimleri Açın, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

Sosyal Bilimleri Yendine Düşünmek,

Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

### **SOS 112 STRUCTURE OF CONTEMPORARY SOCIETIES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course is built upon the works of Stuart Hall and B. Gieben –“Formations of Modernity” (1992). During the semester, the conceptual tools that are instrumental in examining the structure of modern societies such as class, gender, group, urbanization, bureaucracy, ideology and etc. is discussed by referring to conceptual readings and also to the articles on the social structure of Turkey. The course deals with contemporary sociological themes such as modernity, postmodernity, post-industrial society, globalization, social classes and social inequality.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GIDDENS, A. Sosyoloji, Ayraç Yayınları, Ankara, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Firdevs GÜMÜŞOĞLU

### **SOS 113 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Philosophical Terminology-2

Information about some philosophical disciplines:

Philosophy of history

Ethics

Aesthetics

Philosophy of language

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SOYKAN, Ö.N., “Türkiye’den Felsefe Manzaraları 1-2-3”, İnsancıl Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.

SOYKAN, Ö.N., “Arayışlar. Felsefe Konuşmaları 1-2”, İnsancıl Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ö. Naci SOYKAN

## **SOS 114 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course consists of two parts: Micro and macro economics. Micro economics include demand, supply, equilibrium price, types of market, changes in demand, terms of market, price, price in black-market, elasticity of supply and demand, theory of production and production expenses. In the second part of the course, the following topics are focused: national income, the factors which determine the national income, consumption, investment, inflationary and deflationary gap, state and national income, money supply and demand, money and banking and international economic

relations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

MANİSALI, E., İktisada Giriş, İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1977.

ALKIN, E., İktisat, Filiz Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşe MUŞLU

## **SOS115 MATHEMATICS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course aims to provide students of sociology with necessary knowledge of mathematics.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ALTAN, E., Yüksek Matematik I, İstanbul, 1971.

ALTAN, E., Lineer Cebir, MSÜ Yayınları, İstanbul, 1984.

YARIZ, E., Genel Matematik, Türkmen Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVİN

## **SOS 117 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is related to the meaning and the characteristic of politics which would put forward the hints of the art

of “leading country, state and human being”. In this course, state apparatuses, power and its different modes, social classification, political parties, public opinion, pressure groups and political participation will be taken up in details. In this frame of mind, political systems and theories are also analysed from different point of views and harmonised with the concepts which have validities today.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KIŞLALI, T., Siyaset Bilimi, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.  
ÇAM, E., Siyasal Bilimlere Giriş, İÜ Hukuk Fakültesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1975.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Abdullah KEHALE

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

DENKEL, A., Bilginin Temelleri, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.  
BUMİN, T., Tartışılan Modernlik: Descartes ve Spinoza, YKY, İstanbul, 2003.  
ÇİÇDEM, A., Aydınlanma Düşüncesi, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2001.  
HEKMAN, S., Bilgi Sosyolojisi ve Hermeneutik, Paradigma Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

## **SOS 126 INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the question of what the science is will be our starting point. Then, classical science, the rise of natural sciences, types of knowledge and the problem of truth will be examined. Lastly, Enlightenment thought, Romanticism and philosophy of history will be studied together with a focus on the thoughts of Descartes, Spinoza, Comte, Windelband, Dilthey, Gadamer, Ricoeur and Habermas.

**Pre-requisite:** -

## SECOND YEAR

### SOS 201 CLASSICAL SOCIAL THEORY I

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course is focused on the main concepts and perspectives of classical social theory in relation to the period in which they emerged. How we can make use of those theories in contemporary world will be our primary goal. Therefore, it will be first concentrated upon the 19th century social dynamics and the trends in social sciences and then the writings of Marx, Weber and Durkheim will be analysed from original readings.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

MARX, K. [1867], Kapital I, Sol Yayınları, Ankara, 1993.

MARX, K. [1845-46], Alman İdeolojisi, Sol Yayınları, Ankara, 1992.

WEBER, M. [1905], Protestan Ahlakı ve Kapitalizmin Ruhu, Hil Yayınları, İstanbul, 1997.

WEBER, M., Sosyoloji Yazıları, Hürriyet Vakfı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.

DURKHEIM, E. [1897], İntihar, Cem Yayınevi, Ankara, 2002.

DURKHEIM, E. [1895], Sosyolojik Metodun Kuralları, Sosyal Yayınları, İstanbul, 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Yıldırım ŞENTÜRK

### IST241 STATISTICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on quantitative analysis in social sciences through the analysis of mean average, coefficients, variance and standard deviation.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

YAZICIOĞLU, Y., SPSS Uygulamalı Bilimsel Araştırma Yöntemleri, Detay Yayınları, İstanbul, 1991.

BÜYÜKÖZTÜRK, Ş., Sosyal Bilimler İçin Veri Analizi El Kitabı, Pegem Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Funda SEZGİN

### SOS202 COMPUTER SCIENCES I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to provide sociology students with basic computer programmes that they will need in their researches.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

YANIK, M., Microsoft Excel, Beta Yayınları, İstanbul, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVİN

### SOS 203 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The methods of

research studied in this course is diverse, ranging from the quantitative analysis of large surveys to qualitative approaches such as oral history studies, in-depth interviewing, participant observation, and the related techniques. To enable the participants to the class by empowering them intellectually and analytically, to be able to translate what they see around themselves and what they have observed until then into sociological thinking is the basic concern. Many contemporary research techniques, such as polling and survey design, are also introduced. Exercises are made for pilot studies as conceptualisation of a hypothesis, framing the research accordingly and designing an analytical tool. The course offers the tools and knowledge to help students make sense of the world around them.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KEAT, R. – URRY, J., Bilim Olarak Sosyal Teori, İmge Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1994.

YÜCEL, T. Yapısalcılık, YKY, İstanbul, 1999.

THOMPSON, P., Geçmişin Sesi, Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Çağlayan KOVANLIKAYA ERGİN

## SOS 204 SOCIAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** In this course the concepts of social change and

development will be discussed from a sociological perspective. The contributions of social anthropology to the subject will be examined together with the debates in cultural sociology on social change and development. The social construction of the concept of culture, structural analysis, culturalism, orientalism are among the themes that will be focused on. In addition to the theoretical compulsory readings, visual materials such as films and documentaries will be appealed in this course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

CLASTRES, P., Devlete Karşı Toplum, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1991.

LÉVY-BRUHL, İlk insanda Ruh anlayışı, Doğu-Batı Yayınları'ndan seçme, İstanbul, 2004.

MAUSS, M., Sosyoloji ve Antropoloji, Doğu-Batı Yayınları'ndan seçme, İstanbul, 2005.

LEVİ-STRAUSS, C., Irk, Tarih ve Kültür, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1995.

SCHNAPPER, D., Sosyoloji Düşüncesinin Özünde Ötekiyle İlişki, Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Derya FIRAT

## SOS 206 CLASSICAL SOCIAL THEORY II

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course is defined as the continuation of

Classical Social Theory I. During the course, some well-known and important intellectuals from Simmel up today will be examined by referring to original sources.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** %30 midterm, 70% final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

WEBER, M., Sosyoloji Yazıları, Hürriyet Vakfı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.

FREUD, J., Max Weber Zamanında Alman Sosyolojisi, Emre Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1994.

SWINGWOOD, A., Sosyolojik Düşüncenin Kısa Tarihi, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Yıldırım ŞENTÜRK

## **IST242 STATISTICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, analysis of questionnaires will be conducted with SPSS programme. Parametrical and non-parametrical methods and regression analysis will be the other themes that will be focused on during the semester.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

YAZICIOĞLU, Y., SPSS Uygulamalı Bilimsel Araştırma Yöntemleri, Detay Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1991.

BÜYÜKÖZTÜRK, Ş., Sosyal Bilimler İçin Veri Analizi El Kitabı, Pegem Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Funda SEZGİN

## **SOS207 COMPUTER SCIENCES II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to provide sociology students with basic computer programmes that they will need in their researches.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

YANIK, M., Microsoft Excel, Beta Yayınları, İstanbul, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Güzin SEVİN

## **SOS 208 SURVEY RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The methods of research studied in this course is diverse, ranging from the quantitative analysis of large surveys to qualitative approaches such as oral history studies, in-depth interviewing, participant observation, and the related techniques. The participants of the class are empowered intellectually and analytically; to enable them to translate what they see around themselves and what they have observed until then into sociological thinking is the basic concern. Many contemporary research techniques, such as polling and survey design, were also introduced. Exercises are made for pilot studies as conceptualisation of a hypothesis, framing the research accordingly and designing an analytical tool. The course offers the tools and knowledge to help students make sense of the

world around them.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SENCER, M., Toplumbilimlerinde Yöntem, TODAİE Yayınları, Ankara, 1976. GÖKÇE, B., Toplumsal Bilimlerde Araştırma, Savaş Yayınevi, Ankara, 2004. ÖZGÜEN, S., Toplumbiliminde Araştırma Yöntemleri, Ezgi Yayınları, Bursa, 1996. KAZGEN, G. Kuştepe Araştırması 1999, Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999. ERDER, S., İstanbul'a Bir Kent Kondu Ümraniye, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 1996. ERDER, S., Kentsel Gerilim, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 1997. KEYDER, Ç., İstanbul: Küresel ile Yerel Arasında, İstanbul, Metis Yayınları, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. F. Güliz ERGİNSOY

### **SOS209 SOCIOLOGY OF FAMILY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course takes a critical approach to the changing nature of the family in general and in the Turkish society. The pervasive images of family and diverse problematic issues relating the contemporary family are examined. The intersecting worlds of the family and work are focused upon and the stress families experience is discussed. Gender roles and inequality, power relations in the family, domestic violence, divorce and broken families, parenthood, family policies are some of the main topics emphasised.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KAĞITÇIBAŞI, Ç., İnsan, Aile, Kültür, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1996. ESMER, Y., "İstanbul'da Kadın"  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Firdevs GÜMÜŞOĞLU

### **SOS 210 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:**

- 1- Definition and Conception, Social Perception and Knowing Others.
- 2- Social Cognition and the integration of social information
- 3- Attitude and Attitude Change Attitude Formation and Measurement
- 4- Prejudice and Discrimination
- 5- Social Exchanging
- 6- Individual behaviour in groups

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

HOGG, M., VAUGHAN, G.M., Sosyal Psikoloji, Ütopya Yayınevi, Ankara, 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER

## THIRD YEAR

### SOS301 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL THEORY I

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course aims to discuss contemporary social theories since 1970s. The contributions of Norbert Elias, Michel Foucault, Erving Goffman, Alain Touraine, Jürgen Habermas, Anthony Giddens, Thomas Luckmann, Edward P. Thompson and Pierre Bourdieu to sociological thought will be our main concern. During the semester, compulsory readings will be supplemented by films, documentaries and other visual materials.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ELIAS, N., Uygarlık Süreci, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

FOUCAULT, M., Seçme Yazılar, 1, 2, 3, 4, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

BOURDIEU, P., (L. Wacquant ile birlikte) Düşünümsel Bir Antropoloji İçin Cevaplar, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.

TOURAINÉ, A., Modernliğin Eleştirisi, YKY, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ali AKAY

### SOS302 RURAL SOCIOLOGY

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the rural-urban division will be examined and the structural transformations in rural areas of Turkey will be investigated in a historical perspective. The problem of land, migration and urbanization will

be studied with reference to quantitative data.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KURTKAN, A., Köy Sosyolojisi, İÜ İktisat Fakültesi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1968.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşe MUŞLU

### SOS 303 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Important topics such as social inequality, race and religion relations, gender (discrimination), and sexual diversity are the critical issues dealt with in this course along a historical perspective. Along with a reading list from Plato to Wallerstein, relevant, daily and mundane material is also used such as news on dailies, fliers of the dailies, advertisements as well as a medieval Pieter Bruegel painting to familiarise the participants to the class to the ongoing or historical structures of power within a variety of societies –such as Feudal and Ottoman Society.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:** Arrighi, Hopkins, Wallerstein, Sistem Karşıtı Hareketler.

ARRIGHI – HOPKINS -

WALLERSTEIN, Sistem Karşıtı Hareketler, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul. BALIBAR, E., Irk, Ulus, Sınıf, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.

BENETON, P., Toplumsal Sınıflar,

İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, (tarih yok).

BOTTOMORE, T.B. – NİSBET, R., Sosyolojik Çözümlemenin Tarihi, Ayraç Yayınları, Ankara, 1997.

EFLATUN, Devlet, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1995.

GIDDENS, A., Sosyoloji: Eleştirel Bir Yaklaşım, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. F. Güliz ERGİNSOY

### **SOS304 SOCIOLOGY OF CULTURE**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The course aims to introduce a historical and a conceptual background necessary to understand the nature of contemporary culture and its problems. It introduces a notion of culture as produced in and through multiple relations of power, fusing the basic anthropological and classical definitions which allows to interpret or study everyday life practices/meanings, and/or literary, artistic and popular texts in their contexts. The subjects and concepts treated in the course are as follows: The concepts of civilization, culture and art. Theory of mass society and the critique of culture industry. Commodity fetishism, alienation and experience. Popular Culture, class culture, hegemony and ideology. Globalization, culture and identity. The students are responsible to prepare a book review aside from the final exam.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

exam

### **Recommended Readings:**

WILLIAMS, R., Kültür, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 1993.

MODLESKİ, T., Eğlence İncelemeleri, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

ÖZBEK, M., Popüler Kültür ve Orhan Gencebay Arabeski, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2002.

KÜÇÜK, M., Medya, İktidar, İdeoloji, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, Ankara, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Meral ÖZBEK BOSTANCIOĞLU

## FOURTH YEAR

### SOS 401 HISTORY OF TURKISH SOCIOLOGY I

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective Contents:** History of Turkish sociology will be examined in the light of political and social changes in Turkey. Major social thinkers and their analytical views in relation to the structure of Ottoman Turkish society and modern Turkish society will be discussed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KAÇMAZOĞLU, B., Türk Sosyoloji Tarihi Üzerine Araştırmalar, Öncüleri ve Temelleri Çerçevesinde Yaklaşımlar  
KAYALI, K., Türk Düşünce Dünyasının Bunalımı, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Çağlayan KOVANLIKAYA ERGİN

### SOS 315 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL THEORY II

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will problematize the major contemporary social theories. Themes such as “modern individual and rising individualism”, “control societies”, “new social movements”, “new social analysis”, “social construction of reality” and “analysis of cultural field” will be the main subjects of the course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

exam

**Recommended Readings:**

FOUCAULT, M., Seçme Yazılar 1,2,3,4, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.

BOURDİEU, P., Sanatın Kuralları. Edebiyat Alanının doğuşu ve yapısı, YKY, İstanbul, 2006.

TOURAİNE, A., Birlikte Yaşayabilecek miyiz, YKY, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Derya FIRAT

### SOS316 URBAN SOCIOLOGY

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 6 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of the course is to show that the characteristics of urban spaces and life can be sufficiently understood in relation to the general characteristics of the historical societies. After an introduction to the historical formation of cities, with a special emphasis on the medieval cities, the course concentrates on the succeeding phases of capitalist urbanization under the following topics: Capitalist modernization processes and urbanization. Modern urban experience and mental life. Contemporary urban traces of capitalist modernization in Turkey. Redistribution of population and capital, production of urban space and housing. Social/spacial polarization and power relations, urban social movements. Urban public life and culture. The students are required, aside from the final exam, to prepare a 'Social/spacial genealogy'

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BERMAN, M., Katı Olan Her şey Buharlaşıyor, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2006.

CASTELLS, M., Kent, Sınıf, İktidar, Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları, İstanbul, 1997. “75 Yılda Değişen Kent ve Mimarlık”, Tarih Vakfı Yurt

Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998. KEYDER, Ç., İstanbul: Küresel ile Yerel

Arasında, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000. ERDER, S., Kentsel Gerilim, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Meral ÖZBEK BOSTANCIOĞLU

**SOS318 SOCIOLOGY OF INSTITUTIONS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on the analysis of sociological thought that examine the modern social institutions. During the course, the institutions such as “family”, “religion”, “education system” and etc. will be analysed while the transformations of those institutions in modern society and their pre-modern forms will be discussed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SCHULZE, H., Avrupa’da Ulus ve Devlet, Literatür yayınları, Avrupa’yı Kurmak Dizisi: 9, 2005.

BALIBAR, E. ve WALLERSTEIN, I., Irk Ulus Sınıf – Belirsiz Kimlikler, Metis Yayınları, 1995.

AKAL, Ç.B., Devlet Kuramı, Dost kitabevi yayınları, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Derya FIRAT

**SOS 333 ANALYSIS OF SOCIAL INTERACTION**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Definition of sociometry;

Development of sociometry;

The theoretical foundations of sociometry;

The methodology of sociometry;

The application of sociometrical test;

Some examples of sociometrical test applications;

Psycho-drama.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

DÖKMEN, U., Sosyometri ve Psikodrama, Sistem Yayınları, İstanbul, 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Elif YILMAZ

**SOS 404 HISTORY OF TURKISH SOCIOLOGY II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** History of Turkish sociology is examined in the light of political and social changes in Turkey. Major social thinkers and their analytical views in relation to the structure of Ottoman Turkish society and modern Turkish society are discussed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KAÇMAZOĞLU, B., Türk Sosyoloji Tarihi Üzerine Araştırmalar, Öncüleri

ve Temelleri Çerçevesinde  
Yaklaşımlar.

KAYALI, K., Türk Düşünce  
Dünyasının Bunalımı, İletişim  
Yayınları, İstanbul, 2002.

KÖNGAR, E., Türk Toplum Bilimcileri  
I-II, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1996.  
Toplum Bilim, Türk Toplum Bilimi Özel  
Sayısı.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr.  
Çağlayan KOVANLIKAYA ERGİN

### **SOS 402 INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS  
Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course  
provides an overview of sociological  
perspective on industrial enterprises.  
Major theoretical conceptualisations  
on how industrial enterprises are  
managed are discussed. The impact of  
rapidly changing technology, the  
globalisation of production and the  
new trends in work life, the tensions  
created by the possibility of a jobless  
future are the main themes  
emphasised.

The course covers various topics such  
as; within the framework of a world-  
wide knowledge economy; knowledge  
work, contemporary managers, brain  
capital, human resources and  
corporate culture, new business  
strategies, company performance, total  
quality management, towards zero  
defects management, basic principles  
such as Frederic Taylor's "scientific  
management", "Kaizen principle",  
and "just in-time" etc. and quality  
circles.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final  
exam

### **Recommended Readings:**

KENNEDY, P., 21. Yüzyıla  
Hazırlanırken, İş Bankası Kültür  
Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999.

TOFFLER, A., Şok, Altın Kitaplar,  
İstanbul, 1996.

DRUCKER, P., Gelecek İçin Yönetim,  
İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, İstanbul,  
1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Esin KÜNTAY

### **SOS 403 DISSERTATION I**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, 10  
ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The  
Specialization Seminars (I and II)  
given respectively in the two fourth-  
year semesters are two separate but  
related courses. The purpose of the  
courses is to conjure up the interaction  
between theory and practice in  
sociology and to enable students to  
develop their abilities in sociological  
work, research and writing in a  
subject area of their own choices. The  
main subject of Specialization  
Seminar-I changes from year to year  
according to the particular topics the  
majority of the students and the  
lecturer are interested in (which  
includes Urban Cultural Studies and  
Public Sphere). The specific purpose  
of the specialization Seminar-I is to  
read, study and discuss the range of  
main texts for the main subject under  
scrutiny. The students are required to  
form groups to work together on the  
texts under sub-subjects and present  
them in the class room. The final  
exam involves individual paper writing  
which aims also to prepare for the  
Specialization Seminar-II where the  
required product is a research work

conducted by each student or a group of students under sustained critical guidance.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

WRIGHT MILLS, C., Toplumbilimsel

Düşün, Der Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2000.

GAME, A., Tutkulu Sosyoloji, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999.

GOODE, W.J. – HATT, T.K., Sosyal Bilimlerde Araştırma Metodları, TODAİE, Ankara, 1973.

ÇAKIR, S. - AKGÖKÇE, N., Kadın Araştırmalarında Yöntem, Sel Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1996.

THOMPSON, P., Geçmişin Sesi, Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

### **SOS407 SOCIOLOGICAL DEBATES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 6 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will examine a certain problematique or a certain period of social sciences. The course will mainly cover modernity, religion, epistemology of social sciences.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BENJAMİN, W., Pasajlar, YKY Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.

DELLALOĞLU, B., Frankfurt Okulunda Sanat ve Toplum, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 1995.

İŞİK, İ.E., Gen-politik, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 2004.

İŞİK, İ.E., Beden ve Toplum, Bağlam

Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. İ. Emre İŞİK

### **SOS 405 SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 8 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Cartesian dualism, which is constructed between subject and object, is based on the subject's self-reflection. In this course the theory on subject, which is independent of collective social conciseness will be analyzed. This subject will be discussed in the context of Foucault's understanding of rationalism. Said's theory of Orientalism will also be in our concern. The rationality in the western societies will be analyzed in terms of Habermas's and Apel's theory of communications. These theories will also be compared with the theories of some Turkish thinkers (Sencer Divitçioğlu, İdris Küçükömer, Şerif Mardin etc.)

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

FOUCAULT, M., Bilginin Arkeolojisi", Birey Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1999.

FOUCAULT, M., "Kelimeler ve Şeyler", İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 2001.

DELEUZE, G., "Diyaloglar", Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 1990.

DELEUZE, G. - GUATTARI, F., "Kapitalizm ve Şizofreni", Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 1990.

GUATTARI, F., "Üç Ekoloji", Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ali AKAY

## **SOS 406 DISSERTATION II**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, 10  
ECTS Credits

### ***Objective / Contents:***

The Specialization Seminars (I and II) given respectively in the two fourth-year semesters are two separate but related courses. The purpose of the courses is to conjure up the interaction between theory and practice in sociology and to enable students to develop their abilities in sociological work, research and writing in a subject area of their own choices. The main subject of Specialization Seminar-I changes from year to year according to the particular topics the majority of the students and the lecturer are interested in (which includes Urban Cultural Studies and Public Sphere). The specific purpose of the specialization Seminar-I is to read, study and discuss the range of main texts for the main subject under scrutiny. The students are required to form groups to work together on the texts under sub-subjects and present them in the class room. The final exam involves individual paper writing which aims also to prepare for the Specialization Seminar-II where the required product is a research work conducted by each student or a group of students under sustained critical guidance.

### ***Pre-requisite:*** -

***Assessment Methods:*** Midterm, Final exam

### ***Recommended Readings:***

FOUCAULT, M., Bilginin Arkeolojisi”, Birey Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1999.

FOUCAULT, M., “Kelimeler ve Şeyler”, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 2001.

DELEUZE, G., “Diyaloglar”, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 1990.

DELEUZE, G. - GUATTARI, F., “Kapitalizm ve Şizofreni”, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 1990.

GUATTARI, F., “Üç Ekoloji”, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

***Teaching Staff:*** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

## COMMON REQUIRED COURSES

*See Departments and Coordination Offices Attached to Rectorate*

### TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

## ELECTIVE COURSES

### SOS 118 ECONOMY AND SOCIOLOGY

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Society and Production

1. Production Factors

Production Regimes

- Division of Labour and

Specialisation

- Advantages and Disadvantages of Specialisation

- Society and Division of Labour

- Contemporary Society and

Professions

- Exchange

- Types of Direct Exchange

- Indirect Exchange

- Economic Value

- Ownership

- Market

- Changes in Social and Economical Structure

- The Types of Changes

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

MANİSALI, E., İktisada Giriş,

İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları,

İstanbul, 1977.

ALKIN, E., İktisat, Filiz Kitabevi,

İstanbul, 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşe MUŞLU

### SOS 119 TOURISM SOCIOLOGY

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** To describe tourism as well as its features, tourism

in our day, structure of tourism industry, place and significance of tourism in sociology, state tourism and principal problems that go along with, improving tourism and giving consider at the social structure.

Intention of the course is to look through means for improving functionally in order to make contribution to solving the problems existing in tourism sector due to lack of education, as well as looking for means to provide collaboration between central and local administrative enforces in order to develop environmental and social conditions within the state tourism that is in search of self identity.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AVCIKURT, C., Turizm Sosyolojisi, Detay Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Ünal EMİROĞLU

### **SOS 121 PUBLIC RELATIONS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on the development of the concept of “public relations” in the world and the applications in Turkey will be analysed by concentrating on case studies.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BIÇAKÇI, İ., Halkla İlişkiler: Eleştirel Bir Yaklaşım, Mediaat Yayınları, Ankara, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Nazlı AYTUNA

### **SOS 212 SOCIOLOGY OF LAW**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the relation between law and sociology will be analysed while concentrating on the sociological origins of legal theories.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:** -

GÜRKAN, Ü., Hukuk Sosyolojisine Giriş, Siyasal Kitabevi, Ankara, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Ünal EMİROĞLU

### **SOS 213 POPULAR ARTS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to investigate the relation between art and society in a historical context. The effects of the social, cultural and political transformations on art during the 20th century will be our main topic.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

WICKE, P., Mozart'tan Madonna'ya Popüler Müzik, YKY, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Şebnem UZUNASLAN

### **SOS 214 ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:**

1. Importance of environment for human being.
2. Interpersonal environment, responding to the physical presence of others
3. Negative Aspects of Physical Environment, The Stressful Conditions
  - a. Overpopulation in big cities
  - b. Noise and its influence on the people
  - c. Aggression in big cities
4. Public places and Private Place
5. Necessity of Architectural Projects  
Excitement and pleasure in a city, living in city

**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam**Recommended Readings:** Various articles and lecture notes.**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER**SOS 215 SOCIAL STRUCTURE OF THE REPUBLICAN ERA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course aims to analyse the history of the Turkish Republic from its foundation to the present with reference to a wide historiographic reading. Single-party era, the transition to the multiparty system, the military coups of 1960, 1971 and 1980, and the transformations caused by the neoliberal politics after 1980s are the turning points that will be focused on within the study of the Turkish political and social life during this course.

**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam**Recommended Readings:**

ZÜRCHER, E.J., Modernleşen Türkiye'nin Tarihi, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.

ORTAYLI, İ., İmparatorluğun En Uzun Yüzyılı, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

KARAÖMERLİOĞLU, A., Orada Bir Köy Var Uzakta, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Enes KABAKÇI**SOS 305 AESTHETICS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The foundation of aesthetics by Alexander G.

Baumgarten

Aesthetic reality

Aesthetic object

Aesthetic subject

Aesthetic taste

Aesthetic attitude

Aesthetic judgement

Aesthetic value and norm

Aesthetic categories

Information about some aesthetic theories

**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam**Recommended Readings:**

SOYKAN, Ö.N., Arayışlar. Felsefe Konuşmaları 1-2

TUNALI, İ., Estetik, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ö. Naci SOYKAN**SOS 306 CONTEMPORARY THEORIES OF PSYCHOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Psychoanalytic Theories; S. Freud Individual Psychology; A. Adler Analytic Psychology; G. Jung Otto Rank

Karen Homey Relationships Theories; H. Sullivan Existential Psychology; R. May Transactional Analysis; E. Bern Client Centred Therapy; C Roegers

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GEÇTAN, E., Psikanaliz ve Sonrası, Hür Yayınları, İstanbul, 1981.

YALOM, I., Divan, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER

### **SOS 307 SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND SOCIAL WORK**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The department of sociology offers an elective course for students interested in social problems and field research. Students are trained as researchers each choosing a different topic of interest to conduct research. The course is intended to give the student both a substantive background of social work and practical training. Social work methods such as case work, group work and community development methods are explained. In the beginning of fall semester field trips to various social institutions are arranged to give the student a brief idea about the main social problems. The students are then required to carry out

original research in a current social problem individually or in pairs and to write a dissertation. Some of the main topics of study are as follows: children in need of care and protection, behaviour deviancy, street children, child labour, child prostitution, juvenile delinquency, alcohol and drug addiction, vulnerability of the mentally ill and handicapped persons, cerebral palsy, the problem of aging, population explosion, family planning, each topic is discussed in class and the relating legal background is shown to the student.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KÜNTAY, E., ERGİNSOY, G., İstanbul'da Onsekiz Yaşından Küçük Ticari Seks İşçisi Kız Çocuklar, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Elif YILMAZ

### **SOS 308 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to analyse the concept of "politics and sociology" from the starting point which is the different social structures in the levels of social progress. The form of political socialty, country, and population, culture and formation of political culture according to the societies, social structures and relations of political power, social mobility, class relations, organizations and their political functions, the relation between political systems and social

structures will be taken up in this course..

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

VERGİN, N., Siyasetin Sosyolojisi, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.  
DUVERGER, M., Siyasi Partiler, Bilgi Yayınevi, İstanbul, 1974.  
TUNAYA, T.Z., Türkiye’de Siyasi Partiler, Arba Yayınları, İstanbul, 1952.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Firdevs GÜMÜŞOĞLU

### **SOS 309 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER IDENTITIES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on the concept of “gender”. During the course, the social processes will be analysed from a gendered perspective. After a brief introduction to various feminist theories, topics such as Turkish modernization, the constitution of modernist feminine and masculine identities, nationalism and gender, islamist movements and women’s identity and body, sexual identities and postmodernism will be taken up as topics for further discussion along seminar presentations by the students.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

DONOVAN, J., Feminist Teori, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.  
SAVRAN, G., Beden, Emek, Tarih,

Kanat Kitap, İstanbul, 2006.

ROWBOTHAM, S., Kadın Bilinci Erkek Dünyası, Payel Yayınları, İstanbul, 1987.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Çağlayan KOVANLIKAYA ERGİN

### **SOS 311 CONSTITUTIONAL SYSTEMS AND THE STATE**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** To bring about definition for constitution and constitutional law within term of becoming juridical, giving emphasis at significance of constitutional judgement, notices, international texts, written constitutional laws, traditional constitutions, constitutional law and political science, constitutional and the state, state and political power, purpose behind staying, need behind political power’s conformity with law, as well as political and juridical inspection of the political power. Aim of the course is to search for means to achieve a state system that seeks individual’s freedom, as well as problems regarding human rights, which are likely to come about on the way as well as solution means.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

TANÖR, B., İki Anayasa 1961-1982, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, İstanbul, 1994.

GÖZLER, K., Anayasa Hukukuna Giriş, Ekin Kitabevi, İstanbul, 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Ünal EMİROĞLU

### **SOS312 SOCIAL STRUCTURE OF THE OTTOMON ERA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course aims mainly to introduce the discipline of history to the students and to give them general information about the social history of the Ottoman State in 19th century. The course will particularly focus on historiography in general and historiography during the Republican period. After the description of the main perspectives about the Ottoman History encountered during the Republican period, the course will focus on the social history of the Empire between the declaration of Tanzimat (1839) and the foundation of the Republic. This study will include the ethnic structure of the Empire, the main social and political movements that appeared and became effective towards the end of the century; cities of the Empire particularly İstanbul.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ÖZBEK, N., Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Sosyal Devlet, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2004.  
PAMUK, Ş., Osmanlı-Türkiye İktisadi Tarihi 1500-1914, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.  
ZÜRCHER, E.J., Modernleşen Türkiye'nin Tarihi, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993.  
ABOU EL HAJ, R., Modern Devletin Doğası, İmge Yayınevi, Ankara, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Dr. Enes KABAKÇI

### **SOS313 ANALYSIS OF SOCIAL STRUCTURE**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The relation between social structure and economical structure

1. Social Structure and Effective Factors
2. "Development" as an Economical and Social Process
3. Changing in Social and Economical Structure, "Theory of Three Sector"
4. The Factors Which Determine the Social and Economical Structures of Countries
5. Features of Population
6. Educational Status
7. Income Distribution
8. Food Supply
9. National Health Service
10. Social Structure
11. Status of Women
12. Child Labour
13. The Condition of The Middle Class
14. Dual Structure Problem
15. Social Duality
16. Economical Duality
17. Technologic Duality
18. Regional Duality
19. Urbanisation and Urban
20. The Condition of Sectors
21. Foreign Trade
22. Exportation
23. Importation
24. Technology
25. Investments
26. Unemployment

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BAŞKAYA, F., Kalkınma İktisadının Yükselişi ve Düşüşü, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşe MUŞLU

### SOS 314 SOCIOLOGY OF MUSIC

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the relation between music and structure of society will be discussed. The scientific studies in Turkey and other countries will be examined and we will make applied study. In addition, construction of music such as tonality, rhythm, time in music, basic characteristics of western classical music and oriental music.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

MİMAROĞLU, İ., Elektronik Müzik, Pan Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1991.

WEBER, A., Yeni Müziğe Doğru, Pan Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Assist. Prof. Dr. Ashi KAYHAN

### SOS 319 CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Information about the opinions of the below mentioned philosophers and reading their texts:

Bergson

Husserl

Russell

Wittgenstein

Heidegger

Sartre

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SOYKAN, Ö. N., “Türkiye’den Felsefe Manzaraları 1-2-3”, “Felsefe ve Dil”

WITTGENSTEIN, L., Felsefi Soruşturmalar, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 2007.

WITTGENSTEIN, L., Tractatus, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1985.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ö. Naci SOYKAN

### SOS 322 SOCIOLOGY OF ARTS

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will deal with art in its interaction with the disciplines of philosophy and history. The thoughts of Friedrich Nietzsche, Karl Marx, Erwing Panofsky, Theodor Adorno, Walter Benjamin, Jean-Paul Sartre, Guy Debord, Gilles Deleuze on art will be analysed. In the second part of the semester, the themes such as “field of artistic production”, “access of the work of art by the consumer” and “sociology of the work of art” will be examined. Lastly, this course aims at informing the students of the contemporary discussions on art.

**Pre-requisite:** SOS 204

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

PANOFSKY, E., Gotik Mimarlık ve Skolastik Felsefe, Kabalcı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1995.

ADORNO, T., Edebiyat Yazıları, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 2004.

BENJAMIN, W., Pasajlar, YKY, İstanbul, 1994.

DEBORD, G., Gösteri Toplumu, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 1996.

SARTRE, J., Edebiyat Nedir?, Can Yayınları, İstanbul, 2005.

BOURDIEU, P., Sanatın Kuralları: Edebiyat Alanının Doğuşu ve Yapısı, YKY, İstanbul, 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Derya FIRAT

### **SOS 323 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

#### **Objective / Contents:**

1. Definition and Conception
2. Theoretical Development Process
3. Choosing of the Persons
4. Motivation
5. Organizational Changing
6. Communication in an Organization
7. Groups and leaders in an organization
8. Stress and the conflict
9. Quality of Working Life

#### **Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

#### **Recommended Readings:**

ÖZGÜVEN, İ.E., Endüstri Psikolojisi, PDR Yayınları, Ankara, 1990.

TEVRUZ, S. (der.), Davranışlarımızdan Seçmeler (Örgütsel Yaklaşım), Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER

### **SOS 325 RESEARCH ON COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This will be an

introductory course about the intersubjective communication and the theories on mass communication. It will be focused on the elements of mass communication. The effects of the news on society will be analysed by means of communication theories.

#### **Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

#### **Recommended Readings:**

RİGEL, N. (der.), Kadife Karanlık, Su Yayınevi, Ankara, 2003.

KÜÇÜK, M., Medya, İktidar, İdeoloji, Ark Yayınevi, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Derya FIRAT

### **SOS 326 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The concern of Sociology of Health;

1. Development of Sociology of Health;
2. Definition of health;
3. The socioeconomic factors effecting health;
4. Epidemiyology;

#### **Pre-requisite: -**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

#### **Recommended Readings:**

KASAPOĞLU, A., Sağlık Sosyolojisi, Sosyoloji Derneği Yayınları, Ankara, 1999.

CİRHİNLİOĞLU, Z., Sağlık Sosyolojisi, Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, Ankara, 2001.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Aylın DİKMEN ÖZASLAN

### **SOS 327 SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Purpose of this

course is to specify position of Criminal Sociology within other branches of science, to define qualifications that are necessary to be considered as criminal, the reasons behind punishing as well as quality of punishment, society and punishment, political power and punishment. Moreover, the course will give inspection at theory of evolution in regard of the quality of punishment. The purpose of course is to enable students acquire the concepts of information as well as data meant to provide the help and assistance expected out of social science in regard to having criminals regained by society, as well as concepts of criminals and jailhouse that await solution by criminal law in general and criminology in specific conceptualisation.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SAOKULLU-AKINCI, F., Krimonoloji, Beta Yayın Dağıtım, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Ünal EMİROĞLU

### **SOS 328 SOCIETY AND CINEMA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the cinemas of several countries will be studied. While considering the fact that theory cannot be thought separately from history, history from criticism and cinema from the social and cultural experience; cinema, modernism and the city will be analysed in a historical perspective.

New perspectives and trends in Turkish cinema will be considered through the analysis of the new directors' films.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

SUNER, A., Hayalet Ev, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 2006.

EISENSTEIN, S.M., Sinema Dersleri, Mephisto Kitabevi, İstanbul, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

### **SOS 329 TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to explore critically how technological changes affect societies. It will focus on technology which on the one hand makes daily life easier, on the other hand causes individual and social traumas and crisis.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

IŞIK, İ.E., Gen-politik, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 2004.

IŞIK, İ.E., Beden ve Toplum, Bağlam Yayınları, İstanbul, 1998.

FOUCAULT, M., Seçme Yazılar –Özne ve İktidar, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. İ. Emre IŞIK

### **SOS 330 IDENTITY, BODY, POWER I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on the work of thinkers such as Foucault, Agamben and Butler who worked/have been working on the relation between body and power; and on others such as Benjamin, Sorel, Arendt, Bauman and Zizek, who analysed violence, the holocaust and human rights.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

ARENDR, H., Şiddet Üzerine, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2003.

AGAMBEN, G., Kutsal İnsan, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul, 2001.

AGAMBEN, G., İstisna Hali, Otonom Yayıncılık, İstanbul, 2006.

FOUCAULT, M., Deliliğin Tarihi, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 1992.

FOUCAULT, M., Hapishanenin Doğuşu, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

### **SOS 331 IDENTITY, BODY, POWER II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on the work of thinkers such as Foucault, Agamben and Butler who worked/have been working on the relation between body and power; and on others such as Benjamin, Sorel, Arendt, Bauman and Zizek, who analysed violence, the holocaust and human rights.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

FOUCAULT, M., Deliliğin Tarihi, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 1992.

FOUCAULT, M., Hapishanenin Doğuşu, İmge Kitabevi Yayınları, Ankara, 1992.

AGAMBEN, G., Auschwitz'den Artakalanlar, Kitle Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2004.

BAUMAN, Z., Modernite ve Holocaust, Sarmal Yayınevi, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sibel YARDIMCI

### **SOS 332 DEMOGRAPHY AND SOCIETY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will focus on urban and international migration which is a major problem in Turkey since 1950s. During the course, production and consumption patterns, transformations and changes in social and economic structure and their relation with demography will be analysed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

GÜLER, M., Kentin Kıyısında, Altan Matbaacılık, İstanbul, 2004.

GÜLER, M., Okyanus Ötesinde, Huzur Ofset, İstanbul, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Müzeyyen GÜLER

### **SOS 334 CLASS STUDIES WORKSHOP**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** Any sociological

analysis that will disregard class perspective cannot embrace the complicated social relations in society. Class, as a unit of analysis for understanding the contemporary capitalist societies' basic economic, social and political conflicts, has an eminent power to explain these complex relations. Studies focusing on class analysis priorily deal with the working class. To consider the working class as a process in formation enlarges the scope of these studies. Observing and analysing class, class struggle and class formation entails combining different scientific disciplines and different perspectives. This course will deal with class studies within this perspective. It will consider:

- 1.Major social class theories in social sciences
- 2.Changing class structures in capitalism
- 3.Working class: proletarianization, labour processes, divisions in class, unionization
- 4.Culture of class, solidarity in class practices
- 5.Different social categories and class, the effects and significance of class struggles.
- 6.Reading the history of modern Turkey with a class perspective

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

BALIBAR, E., WALLERSTEIN, I., Irk, Ulus, Sınıf, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 1993. BORATAV, K., Türkiye'de Sosyal Sınıflar ve Bölüşüm, Gerçek Yayınları, İstanbul, 1991.

MUNCK, R., Uluslar Arası Emek Araştırmaları, Öteki Yayınları, Ankara, 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Hakan KOÇAK

### **SOS 339 TRANSNATIONAL SOCIAL STUDIES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS Credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course will first deal with the adherents of globalization and then it will consider anti-globalization theories.

Transnational studies and its critique of globalization will be examined by problematizing the routine practice of social science.

**Pre-requisite:** SOS 201 and SOS 206  
**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

WALLERSTEIN, I., Dünya Sistemleri Analizleri, Aram Yayınları, İstanbul, 2004. SAID, E., Şarkiyatçılık, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul, 2001.

DİRLİK, A., Postkolonyal Aura, Boğaziçi Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2005.

POLANYI, K., Büyük Dönüşüm, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Yıldırım ŞENTÜRK

## DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

### Head of the Department:

Prof. Dr. Gülçin  
ÇANDARLIOĞLU  
(Coordinator of ECTS)

### Deputy Head of Department:

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**Phone :** (0212) 243 57 60/136, 137

**Fax :** (0212) 243 57 62

**e-mail :** g\_candarlioglu@hotmail.com

### Address:

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar  
Üniversitesi  
Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi  
Arkeoloji Bölümü  
Meclis-i Mebusan Cad.  
Orya Han B Blok No: 81  
34427 Fındıklı-İstanbul

The aim of the department is to educate the student with methodology of history at in order to with ability of researching objectively using first hand sources and of teaching history. The department was founded in 1986 and began to accept students for bachelor's degree and master programme in 1989 after it completed its academic staff.

The department has five divisions of history such as Ancient Time, Medieval Time, Modern Time, Near Past and History of Turkish Republic. Academicians in all divisions give lectures and research on their subjects. The department from which first students graduated in 1993 teaches various historical subjects of world history including Turkish history. Giving special attention to visual education academicians of the department show slides related in their subjects to students. Students have possibilities to take elective courses from other departments in different disciplines.

Students who graduate from our department can participate in masters and Ph. D. Programmes and work at universities as academicians. Having master programme without thesis at faculties of education students can also work at state schools as a branch teacher.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Gülçin ÇANDARLIOĞLU**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University, 1964; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1967.

#### **Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University, 1972; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1980.

#### **Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL**

Bachelor/Master: İstanbul University, 1985; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1991.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1987; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1992; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1997.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK**

Bachelor: Bosphorus University, 1995; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1997; Ph.D.: Marmara University, 2001.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdulvahap KARA**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1986; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1997; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 2002.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine UYUMAZ**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1987; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1992; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÜREKLİ**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1987; Master: Mimar Sinan University 1990; Ph.D.: İstanbul Üniversitesi, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1986; Master: İstanbul University, 1989; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1997

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Filiz KARACA**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1986; Master: İstanbul University, 1989; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1997.

#### **Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1994; Master: Ahmet Yesevi University, 1998; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 2002.

#### **Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1996; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1999; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan University, 2002.

#### **Instructor Dr. Mesut AYDINER**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1992; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 1995; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2005.

#### **Res. Asst. Dr. Ferit BAZ**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1994; Master: Marmara University, 1998; Ph.D.: Köln University, 2005.

#### **Res. Asst. Dr. Zeynep AYÇİBİN SEYİTKIRAN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1997; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 2001; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2007.

#### **Res. Asst. Tuğba ERAY BİBER**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 2003; Master: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University, 2006.

### PART TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. Kemalettin KÖROĞLU**

Bachelor: İstanbul University, 1984; Master: İstanbul University, 1988; Ph.D.: İstanbul University, 1994.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

GRADUATION CREDITS	: 140, 240 ECTS
TOTAL CREDITS FOR REQUIRED COURSES	: 111 MSGSÜ
TOTAL CREDITS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES	: 29 MSGSÜ

### COURSES

#### FIRST YEAR

I. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
TAR 101 HISTORY OF GREEK-ROME	4	5
TAR 102 BIBLIOGRAPHY ON HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT AGE	2	5
TAR 108 HISTORY OF HUNS	3	4
TAR 104 INTRODUCTION TO OTTOMAN TURKISH I	2	6
TAR 105 METHODOLOGY OF HISTORY I	2	3
TAR 107 PALEOGRAPHY I	2	5
TAR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I	0	1
FOREIGN LANGUAGE I	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>

2. SEMESTER	MSGSÜ	ECTS
TAR 151 ANCIENT ANATOLIAN HISTORY	2	3
TAR 152 BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE GENERAL TURKISH HISTORY	2	4
TAR 153 ISLAMIC HISTORY	4	3
TAR154 INTRODUCTION TO OTTOMAN TURKISH II	2	6
TAR 155 METHODOLOGY OF HISTORY II	2	4
TAR 160 PALEOGRAPHY II	2	5
TUR212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II	0	1
FOREIGN LANGUAGE I	0	1
Elective Courses Total	2	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**SECOND YEAR**

---

<b>3. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TAR 201 OTTOMAN HISTORICAL TEXTS I	2	3
TAR216 GOKTURKS	2	5
TAR 203 EARLY MUSLIM TURKISH STATES	2	3
TAR 204 HISTORY OF THE BYZANTINE	4	5
TAR 205 BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE MEDIAEVAL HISTORY	2	3
TAR210 INTRODUCTION TO HISTORY OF TURKISH CULTURE	2	3
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	0	1
SEG201 EDUCATION OF ART I	0	1
Elective Courses Total	2	6

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

<b>4. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TAR 251 OTTOMAN HISTORICAL TEXTS II	2	4
TAR 252 EASTERN EUROPEAN TURKISH HISTORY	4	4
TAR 253 THE OTTOMAN HISTORY I (XIV-XVI. CENTURIES)	4	4
TAR257 UYGURS	3	5
TAR 258 SELJUKIDS HISTORY	4	5
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	0	1
SEG202 EDUCATION OF ART II	0	1
Elective Courses Total	2	6

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

**THIRD YEAR**

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TAR 301 HISTORY OF SELJUKIDS IN TURKEY	2	4
TAR 302 MONGOLS AND ILHANIDS	3	5
TAR 303 THE OTTOMAN HISTORY II (XVII-XVIII CENTURIES)	4	5
TAR 304 BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE HISTORY OF NEW AGES	2	4
ATA 301 PRINCIPLES OF ATATURK AND REVOLUTION HISTORY I	0	1
Elective Courses Total	4	11

**TOTAL** **15** **30**

<b>6. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TAR 351 THE TIMURID HISTORY	2	4
TAR 354 HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN ORGANISATION	4	5
TAR 355 HISTORY OF THE ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION	4	5
ATA 302 PRINCIPLES OF ATATURK AND REVOLUTION HISTORY II	0	1
Elective Courses Total	12	15

**TOTAL** **22** **30**

**FOURTH YEAR**

<b>7. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TAR 401 HISTORY OF THE TURKISH REPUBLIC	2	3
TAR 402 TURKISH REFORM MOVEMENTS IN THE OTTOMAN PERIOD	3	4
TAR403 OTTOMAN SOCIO-ECONOMIC HISTORY	3	4
TAR 404 CENTRAL ASIAN TURKISH HISTORY OF KHANATE PERIOD	4	5
TAR 405 BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE HISTORY OF NEW AGES	2	3
TAR 416 OTTOMAN ECONOMIC HISTORY	3	4
Elective Courses Total	2	7

**TOTAL** **19** **30**

<b>8. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TAR 451 THE OTTOMAN HISTORY IN MODERN TIMES	3	5
TAR 453 MODERN TURKISH WORLD	4	5
TAR 454 THE EUROPEAN HISTORY IN MODERN TIMES	3	4
TAR 455 WORLD HISTORY IN THE XX. CENTURY	3	5
Elective Courses Total	5	11

**TOTAL** **18** **30**

## ELECTIVE COURSES

	MSGSÜ	ECTS
TAR157 PRACTICAL OTTOMAN TURKISH	3	6
TAR159 DATA PROCESSING	2	2
TAR206 TURKS IN THE MIDDLE EAST BEFORE THE SELJUKIDS	2	3
TAR207 OTTOMAN TURKISH I	2	3
TAR208 MAMLUKS	2	3
TAR213 INTRODUCTION TO THE RUSSIAN LANGUAGE I	4	10
TAR215 INTRODUCTION TO THE ARABIC LANGUAGE I	4	10
TAR254 THE ISLAMIC STATE ORGANISATION	2	3
TAR256 OTTOMAN TURKISH II	2	4
TAR259 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION OF CENTRAL ASIA (VIII-XIV. A.D)	2	5
TAR262 INTRODUCTION TO THE RUSSIAN	4	10
TAR264 INTRODUCTION TO THE ARABIC LANGUAGE II	4	11
TAR363 HISTORY OF TURK-SOVIET RELATIONS	2	3
TAR364 STEPPE CUTURE DURING THE 15 TH. -19TH. CENTURIES	2	3
TAR407 PROJECT I	2	7
TAR408 ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS I	2	3
TAR409 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	2	3
TAR 412 HISTORY OF SOVIET	2	3
TAR413 LATE OTTOMAN TURKISH EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY	2	5
TAR415 WOMEN IN THE HISTORY OF TURK	2	3
TAR 417 CONTEMPORARY HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST I	2	3
TAR265 HISTORY OF CRUSADES	2	3
TAR307 ANCIENT TURKISH STATE ORGANIZATION	2	2
TAR308 SURVEYS ON THE OTTOMAN HISTORICAL SOURCES I	2	2
TAR309 RESEARCH METHODS I	2	6
TAR 310 EASY HISTORICAL TEXTS IN RUSSIAN I	2	6
TAR 311 THE HISTORY OF RUSSIA	2	4
TAR 313 OTTOMAN LAW SYSTEM	2	3
TAR350 EASY HISTORICAL TEXTS IN RUSSIAN II	2	3
TAR 353 EUROPEAN HISTORY IN MODERN TIMES	2	3
TAR357 EPICS AND LEGENS IN ANCIENT TURKS	2	3
TAR 358 SURVEYS ON OTTOMAN HISTORICAL SOURCES II	2	3
TAR 359 RESEARCH METHODS I	2	4
TAR452 HISTORY OF THE TURKISH DEMOCRACY	2	3
TAR457 RELATIONS OF TURKEY AND TURKIC REPUBLICS	2	4
TAR458 PROJECT II	2	5
TAR460 ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS II	2	3
TAR461 OTTOMAN SOCIAL HISTORY	2	3
TAR 465 HISTORY OF THE NORTH AFRICA IN THE 19-20TH CENTURY	2	3

**REQUIRED COURSES****TAR 101 HISTORY OF GREEK-ROME**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Aegean region and civilization, origins of glorious developments on the philosophy, art and architecture in prehistoric ages. Relations between Anatolia and Mesopotamia, Persian-Greek wars, rising of Rome after the Great Alexandre period and Rome dominance in Anatolia.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Anadolu Uygarlıkları Ansiklopedisi, I. ve II. Ciltler

AKURGAL, E., Anadolu Kültür Tarihi, Ankara, 1988.

ÇELGIN, G., Eski Yunan Edebiyatı, İstanbul, 1990.

MANSEL, A. M., Ege ve Yunan Tarihi, Ankara, 1988.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Kemalettin KÖROĞLU

**TAR 102 BIBLIOGRAPHY ON HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT AGE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to main sources related in the history of the ancient age, ancient sources and modern studies.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

DEMİRİŞ, B., "Greklerde ve Romalılarda Tarih Yazımı I-II", Anadolu Araştırmaları XIII-XIV, 1994-1995, 231-240.

İPLİKÇİOĞLU, B. Eski Batı Tarihi I, Ankara, 1977.

HEREDETOS, Heredot Tarihi, (Çev. M. Ökmen), İstanbul, 1993.

KSNEPHON, Anabasis, (Çev. H. Örs), İstanbul, 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Kemalettin KÖROĞLU

**TAR 104 INTRODUCTION TO OTTOMAN TURKISH I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to the Ottoman alphabetical system, basic Ottoman knowledge and first effort to read Ottoman texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGIN, M., Osmanlıca Dersleri, İstanbul, 1999.

TIMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri I-II, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELİ, H., Osmanlı Türkçesi Kılavuzu, I-II, İstanbul, 2003.

ENSARI, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı

Tarihi Eserlerden Seçilmiş Eski Metinler, İ. Ü. ED. FAK. Yayınları., İstanbul 1971.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

**TAR 105 METHODOLOGY OF HISTORY I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to historiography, research methods, research at the library and methods of preparing presentation.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Tarih Metodu (Yazma-Araştırma), İstanbul, 2003.

TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul, İstanbul, 1997.

KÜTÜKOĞLU, M., İlmi Araştırma Usulleri, İstanbul, 2000.

TÜTENGİL, C. O., Sosyal Bilimlerde Araştırma ve Metod, İstanbul, 1981.

ÖZLEM, D., Tarih Felsefesi, İzmir, 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**TAR 107 PALEOGRAPHY I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to learning of Ottoman Turkish and writing materials used in the Ottoman writing system like papers, ink and reed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TİMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri I-II, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELİ, H., Osmanlı Türkçesi Kılavuzu, I-II, İstanbul, 2003.

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

KANAR, M., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Sözlük

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**TAR 108 HISTORY OF HUNS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Emergence of Huns into historical scene, periods of Teoman and Mo-tun, wars with Chine and Huns relations with Han dynasty.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÖGEL, B., Büyük Hun İmparatorluğu, C. I-II, Ankara, 1981.

RASONYI, L., Tarihte Türklük, Ankara, 1988.

KAFESOĞLU, İ., Türk Milli Kültürü, İstanbul, 1997.

KURAT, A. N., Karadeniz'in Kuzeyindeki Türk Kavim ve Devletleri, Ankara, 1982.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL

**TAR 151 ANCIENT ANATOLIAN HISTORY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Hitits, Frigians, Lidians and Urartians, their cultural aspects and ruins from them come to today, slides related in this period.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

AKURGAL, E., Anadolu Kültür Tarihi, Ankara, 1999.

DARGA, M., Hitit Sanatı, İstanbul, 1992.

DİNÇOL, A., "Hititler", Anadolu Uygarlıkları Ansiklopedisi, C. I.

SÉVİN, V., Anadolu ve Trakya, İstanbul, 2003.

KÖROĞLU, K., Urartu Döneminde Elazığı ve Çevresi, İstanbul, 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Kemalettin KÖROĞLU

**TAR 152 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GENERAL TURKISH HISTORY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Main sources of the Turkish history such as inscriptions and manuscripts etc.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul, İstanbul, 1981.

TAŞAĞIL, A., Türk Tarihi ile İlgili Çin Kaynaklarının Yayını Üzerine Çalışmalar (Ders Notları)

ORKUN, H. N. Eski Türk Yazıtları, Ankara, 1987.

TEKİN, T., Orhon Yazıtları, Ankara, 1988.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet

TAŞAĞIL

### **TAR 153 HISTORY OF ISLAM**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** History of the Islam from the Prophet Muhammad to the Umayyads focusing on political, cultural and intellectual aspects.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

EL-TABERİ, Tarih el-Rusul ve'l Mulük, Leiden-Brill, 1878-1898.

IBN EL-ESİR, El-Kamil fi'l-Tarih, Paris, 1851-1876.

Komisyon, İslam Tarihi Kültür ve Medeniyeti, (A Cambridge History of Islam), İstanbul, 1988-1989.

HITTI, P., Siyasi ve Kültürel İslam Tarihi, İstanbul, 1994.

YILDIZ, Hakkı Dursun (ed.), Doğuştan Günümüze Büyük İslam Tarihi, İstanbul, 1986-1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın

USTA

### **TAR 154 INTRODUCTION TO OTTOMAN TURKISH II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to the Ottoman alphabetical system and Arabic - Persian elements in Ottoman Turkish; Introduction to learning of Ottoman Turkish and writing materials. Basic Ottoman knowledge and first effort to read Ottoman texts. (Reading practise on selected texts from Ottoman historical documents and sources.)

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

Homework/Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGİN, M., Osmanlıca Dersleri, İ. Ü. ED. FAK. YY. İstanbul, 1975.

TİMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri I-II, Boğaziçi Yayınları, İstanbul, 1983.

F. BAŞAR-M. AK: Osmanlı Türkçesi, Gramer, Tarihi Metinler, Belgeler, Globus, İstanbul 2003.

Tarihi Eserlerden Seçilmiş Eski Metinler, İ. Ü. ED. FAK. Yayınları., İstanbul 1971.

ENSARİ, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

### **TAR 155 METHODOLOGY OF HISTORY II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** An introduction to the discipline of history and its sources, traditional and analytical methods of historiography.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final

Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Tarih Metodu (Yazma-Araştırma), İstanbul, 2003.

TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul, İstanbul, 1997.

KÜTÜKOĞLU, M., İlmî Araştırma Usulleri, İstanbul, 2000.

TÜTENGİL, C. O., Sosyal Bilimlerde Araştırma ve Metod, İstanbul, 1981.

ÖZLEM, D., Tarih Felsefesi, İzmir, 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**TAR 160 PALEOGRAPHY II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to learning of Ottoman Turkish and writing materials used in the Ottoman writing system like papers, ink and reed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TİMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri I-II, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELİ, H., Osmanlı Türkçesi Kılavuzu, I-II, İstanbul, 2003.

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

KANAR, M., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Sözlük

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**TAR 201 OTTOMAN HISTORICAL TEXTS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Reading practise on selected texts from Ottoman historical documents and sources.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TİMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri I-II, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELİ, H., Osmanlı Türkçesi Kılavuzu, I-II, İstanbul, 2003.

ENSARİ, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.

ERÜNSAL, İ., Kütüphanecilik ile İlgili Osmanlıca Metinler ve Belgeler, İstanbul, 1990. SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

**TAR 203 EARLY MUSLIM TURKISH STATES**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** The first negotiations between the Turks and the muslims, Khazarids, Karakhanids, conversion to Islam of Oghuz Turks, Samanids, Gaznevids etc.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

MERÇİL, E., Müslüman Türk Devletleri, Ankara, 2000.

Komisyon, Doğuştan Günümüze Büyük İslam Tarihi, İstanbul, 1986-

1989. GENÇ, R., Karahanlı Devlet Teşkilatı, İstanbul, 1981.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA

**TAR 204 HISTORY OF THE BYZANTIUM**

4 hrs/week, theory, Credit 4, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** A survey of Byzantium history from the foundation of Constantinople in 330

and review of major political, social, economic, and cultural developments of the Byzantium Empire from 1025 to the Ottoman conquest.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

OSTROGORSKY, G., (çev. Fikret Işıltan), Bizans Devleti Tarihi, Ankara, 1986.

BAİLLY, A., (çev. Haluk Şarman), Bizans Tarihi I-II,

RUNCIMAN, S. (çev. Derin Türkömer), Konstantinopolis Düştü, İstanbul, 1999.

VASILIEV, A., (çev. Arif Müfid Mansel), Bizans İmparatorluğu Tarihi I, Ankara, 1943.

YILDIZ, H. D., "Bizans Tarihi", Anadolu Uygarlıkları Ansiklopedisi, c. III, İstanbul, 1982.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine UYUMAZ

**TAR 205 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDIEVAL HISTORY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Main sources of the medieval history such as inscriptions and manuscripts etc

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ŞEŞEN, R., Müslümanlarda Tarih-Coğrafya Yazıcılığı, İstanbul, 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA

**TAR 210 INTRODUCTION TO HISTORY OF TURKISH CULTURE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** The first home of Turks, social structure of Turks, comparison of culture and civilization, Turkish step culture.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., İslam Öncesi Türk Kültür Tarihi, İstanbul, 2003.

ÖGEL, B., Türk Kültürünün Gelişme Çağları, Ankara, 1991.

KAFESOĞLU, İ., Türk Milli Kültürü, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL

**TAR 216 GOKTURKS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** The establishment of the Gokturk state, periods of Istemi Yabgu and Bumin Kagan.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TAŞAĞIL, A., Göktürkler I, Ankara, 1995.

TAŞAĞIL, A., Göktürkler II, Ankara, 1999.

TAŞAĞIL, A., Göktürkler III, Ankara, 2004.

TAŞAĞIL, A., Türk Boyları, Ankara, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL

**TAR 251 OTTOMAN HISTORICAL TEXTS II**

2 hrs/week, Theoric, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Continuation of reading practise on selected texts from Ottoman historical documents and

sources.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TİMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri, I-II, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELİ, H., Osmanlı Türkçesi Kılavuzu, I-II, İstanbul, 2003.

ENSARİ, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELLİOĞLU, F., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

**TAR 252 EAST EUROPEAN TURKISH HISTORY**

4hrs/week, theory, Credit 4, ECTS 4  
**Objective/Contents:** The political and cultural history of Turkish tribes which moved to east Europe and the introduction to the history of European Huns, Sibirids, Avars, Bulgars, Hazars, Uzes and Kimans-Kipchaks.

**Pre-requisite:** ----

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

KURAT, A. N., Karadenizin Kuzeyindeki Türk Kavimleri ve Devletleri, Ankara, 1992.

KAFESOĞLU, İ., Türk Milli Kültürü, İstanbul, 1983.

AHMETBEYOĞLU, A., Avrupa Hun İmparatorluğu, Ankara, 2001.

RASONYI, L., Tarihte Türklük, Ankara 1988.

ARTAMONOV, M. İ., Hazar Tarihi, İstanbul, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

**TAR 253 THE OTTOMAN HISTORY: XIV-XVI. CENTURIES**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to the Ottoman history, political development from the establishment of Ottoman state to the conquest of İstanbul, and continue to the end of the reign of Mehmed II. Emphasis will be given on the social and economic conditions of the reign of Selim II to implement the rise.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Homework/ Final Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

UZUNÇARŞILI, İ. H., Osmanlı Tarihi, Ankara 1983.

KOMİSYON, Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul 1998.

EMECEN, F. M., İlk Osmanlılar ve Anadolu Beylikleri, İstanbul 2003.

INALCIK, H., Osmanlı İmparatorluğu Klasik Çağ (1300-1600), İstanbul 2003.

ÖZCAN, A., Kânunnâme-i Âl-i Osman, İstanbul 2007.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Mesut AYDINER

**TAR 257 UYGURS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Main sources related to the Uygurs, political history and cultural aspects of Uygurs of Otuken, Yellow Uygurs and Uygurs of Turfan. Geography, history and cultural aspects of the present Uygurs.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Uygur Devletleri Tarihi ve Kültürü, İstanbul, 2004.

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Sarı Uygurlar ve Kansu Bölgesi Kabileleri

İZGÜ, Ö., Wang Yen-te Seyahatnamesi

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülçin

ÇANDARLIOĞLU

**TAR 258 THE SELJUKID HISTORY**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** The appearance of the Seljukids into the historical scene, Dandanakan war, the foundation of the Seljukids State, the ages of Chagry Beg, Tugrul Beg, Alp Arslan, Melikshah, Berkyaruk, Muhammad Tapar, Sencer and the decline of the Great Seljukids.

**Pre-requisite:** —

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

KAFESOĞLU, İ.; Sultan Melikşah Devrinde Büyük Selçuklu İmparatorluğu, İstanbul 1953.

KAFESOĞLU, İ., “Selçuklular”, İA KÖYMEN, M., Selçuklu Devri Türk Tarihi, TTK Ankara 1989.

KÖYMEN, M., Büyük Selçuklu İmparatorluğu, Kuruluş Devri, TTK Ankara 1989. KÖYMEN, M., Tuğrul Bey ve Zamanı, İstanbul 1976.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine UYUMAZ

**TAR 301 HISTORY OF THE SELJUKIDS IN TURKEY**

2hrs/week, theory, 3 Credit, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Cultural and political history of The Seljukids in

Turkey from its establishment to the year of 1308

**Pre-requisite:** —

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TURAN, O., Selçuklular Zamanında Türkiye, İstanbul 1993.

SEVİM, A - MERÇİL E., Selçuklu Devletleri Tarihi, TTK, Ankara 1995.

MERÇİL, E., Müslüman Türk Devletleri, Ankara 2000.

SEVİM, A.-YÜCEL, Y., Türkiye Tarihi Fetih, Selçuklu ve Beylikler Dönemi, TTK, Ankara 1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine UYUMAZ

**TAR 302 MONGOLS AND ILHANIDS**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Emergence of Mongols, Genghis Khan, Chagatai Khanate and İlhanids, Mongols culture and social structures.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Moğolların Gizli Tarihi (Çev. A. Temir).

KAFALI, M., “Çağatay Hanlığı”, Türkler, Ankara, 2002.

KAFESOĞLU, İ., “Türk Tarihinde Moğollar ve Cengiz Meselesi”, İ.Ü. Tarih Dergisi, 5/8, s. 105-136.

SPULER, B. İran Moğolları, Ankara, 1987.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hayrünnisa ALAN

**TAR 303 THE OTTOMAN HISTORY: XVII-XVIII. CENTURIES**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Political and cultural developments from reigning Selim II to the end of reign of Selim III.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

Homework/Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

HAMMER, Osmanlı Devleti Tarihi  
UZUNÇARŞILI, İ. H., Osmanlı Tarihi, III ve IV, Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1972. SHAW, Stanford, Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ve Modern Türkiye, İstanbul, 2006. EMECEN, F. vd. (Komisyon), Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul, 1999. DANIŞMEND, İ. H., İzahlı Osmanlı Tarihi Kronolojisi, İstanbul: Türkiye Yayınevi, 1972.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Mesut AYDINER

#### **TAR 304 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORY OF NEW AGE**

2 hrs/week, Theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Reference books, native and foreign historical sources and main Ottoman chronics which have been used in the researches of the Ottoman History.

**Pre-requisite:**

Assessment Methods : Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Bursalı Mehmed Tahir, Osmanlı Müellifleri, III, İstanbul 1332-1342. KÜTÜKOĞLU, Bekir, "Vekayinüvis", İslam Ansiklopedisi, Ankara 1982. BABINGER, Franz, Osmanlı Tarih Yazarları ve Eserleri, trc. Coşkun Uçok, Ankara 1982. LEVEND, A. S., Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi I, Ankara 1973.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

#### **TAR 351 HISTORY OF THE TIMURIDS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Main sources related in the Timurid history, the establishment of the Timurid State, the reign of Timur, science and culture in Timurid.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

**Recommended Readings:**

AKA, İ., Mirza Şahruh ve Zamanı, Ankara, 1994.  
BARTHOLD, W., Ulug Bey ve Zamanı, (Çev. İsmail Aka).  
CLAVIS, A., Kadis'ten Semerkand'a Seyahat, (Çev. Ö. R. Doğrul).  
ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G. Orta Asya'da Timuriler Çin'de Ming Münasebetleri Ch'en Cheng Elçilik Raporu, İstanbul, 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrünnisa ALAN

#### **TAR 354 HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN ORGANISATION**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Functions of the Ottoman institutions such as central organisation, financial institution, the state treasury and army.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

UZUNÇARŞILI, İ. H., Saray Teşkilatı  
UZUNÇARŞILI, İ. H., Merkez ve Bahriye Teşkilatı. UZUNÇARŞILI, İ. H., Kapıkulu Ocakları. TANERİ, A., Osmanlı Devlet Geleneği. EMECEN, F. vd. (Komisyon), Osmanlı Devleti ve

Medeniyeti Tarihi.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

### **TAR 355 HISTORY OF THE ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Emergence and development of the Islamic civilization, the developments and the works in the sphere of education, science, technology, medicine, astronomy, maths, philosophy, literature and art. Emergence of the islamic philosophy and translations, impacts of the Islamic civilization on the other civilizations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ZEYDAN, C., Medeniyet-i İslamiye Tarihi, İstanbul, 1926.

BARTHOLD, V., - Köprülü, F., İslam Medeniyeti Tarihi, Ankara, 1963.

HİTTİ, P., Siyasi ve Kültürel İslam Tarihi, İstanbul, 1994.

MIQUEL, A., İslam Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul, 1994.

ŞEŞEN, R., Selahaddin Eyyubi ve Devri, İstanbul, 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA

### **TAR 401 HISTORY OF THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** The establishment of the republic, Turkish revolutions and their features, first political parties, the period of the single party.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

GÖNLÜBOL, M. – SOR. C., Atatürk ve Türkiye'nin Dış Politikası, Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, 1990.

TUNAYA, T. Z., Türkiye'de Siyasi Partiler, İstanbul : Doğan Kardeş Yayınları, 1952.

AKŞİN, Sina, Kısa Türkiye Tarihi, İstanbul 2007.

Türkiye Tarihi, C. IV, Çağdaş Türkiye 1908-1980, İstanbul 1997.

Türkiye Tarihi, C.V, Bugünkü Türkiye 1980-1995, İstanbul 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdulvahap KARA

### **TAR 402 REFORM MOVEMENTS IN THE OTTOMAN PERIOD**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Extending of the reforms which started from the Age of Tulip, to the military area with Mahmud I; activities during Tanzimat and the history of democracy up to the 1876 constitution.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

BERKES, Niyazi, Türkiye'de Çağdaşlaşma.

LEWIS, Bernerd, Modern Türkiye'nin Doğuşu, trc. Metin Kıratlı, Ankara.

SHAW, St. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ve Modern Türkiye.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

### **TAR 404 CENTRAL ASIAN TURKISH HISTORY OF THE KHANATE PERIOD**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** History and

cultural and social features of Golden Horde and the Khanates of Kazan, Crimea, Astrakhan, Kasym and Nogai, Khiva, Bukhara and Hokand and Russian annexation of them.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

TOGAN, Z. V., Türkistan, İstanbul, 1981.

HAYİT, B., Türkistan Rusya ile Çin Arasında, Ankara, 1975

SARAY, M., Türkistan Türkleri, Veli Yayınları 1984.

SARAY, M., Osmanlı Devleti ile Hanlıklar Arasındaki Münasebetler Türk Dünyası El Kitabı

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

#### **TAR 405 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORY OF THE MODERN TIMES**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Reference books such as dictionaries, encyclopedias and catalogues concerning history of the modern times.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

KÜTÜKOĞLU, B., Vekayinüvis İstanbul, 1994.

BABİNGER, F., Osmanlı Tarih Yazarları ve Eserleri, Ankara, 1982.

Bursalı Mehmed Tahir, Osmanlı Müellifleri, I-III., İstanbul, 1332-1342.

LEVEND, A. S., Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, I., Ankara, 1973.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÜREKLİ

#### **TAR 416 OTTOMAN ECONOMIC HISTORY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** A survey of production and distribution in the pre-Tanzimat Ottoman Empire in comparison with other pre-industrial systems. “Defterdarlık” the central financial institution of the Ottoman state and its subinstitutions, the Ottoman treasury, monetary history, budgets, Ottoman tax system and taxes. Internal and external trades of the Ottoman state, privileges given by the Ottoman state to European countries, especially France, Germany and Great Britain, Ottoman shoopkeeper’s union, the institution of superintends of guilds and markets and the institution of setting prices and efforts to develop industry in the late period of the Ottoman state.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

Homework/Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

KÜTÜKOĞLU, M., “Osmanlı İktisadi Yapısı”, Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul 1998.

GENÇ, M., Osmanlı İmparatorluğunda Devlet ve Ekonomi, İstanbul 2000.

İNALCIK, H.-Quatert, D., (Çev. Halil Berktaş) Osmanlı İmparatorluğu’nun Ekonomik ve Sosyal Tarihi I-II, İstanbul 2004.

İNALCIK, H., Osmanlı İmparatorluğu, Toplum ve Ekonomi, İstanbul 1996.

İNALCIK, H., Doğu-Batı, Makaleler, Ankara 2005.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

**TAR 451 THE OTTOMAN HISTORY IN THE MODERN TIMES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Impacts of the French revolution (1789) on the Ottoman state, movements of independence in Balkans, Crimean war (1853-1856), the Berlin Convention and relations of the Ottoman state with European countries.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

EMECEN, F. vd. (Komisyon), Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi. UÇAROL, R., Siyasi Tarih, İstanbul 2004.

ARMAOĞLU, F., 19. Yüzyıl Siyasi Tarihi, Ankara 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÜREKLI

**TAR 453 MODERN TURKISH WORLD**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Turkic peoples' national liberation movements after the 1917 February Revolution and collapsing of Tsarist Russia, formation of Soviet Turkic Republics, political and cultural aspects of the period. History and cultural aspects of Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan Republics and Turkic communities in the Russian federation in Soviet and post-Soviet eras.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

DEVLET, N., Çağdaş Türk Dünyası,

İstanbul, 1993.

HAYİT, B., Türkistan Rusya ile Çin Arasında, Ankara, 1975.

GOLDEN, P., Türk Halkları Tarihine Giriş, Ankara, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdolvahap KARA

**TAR 454 THE EUROPEAN HISTORY OF THE MODERN TIMES**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Europe in the late XVIII. century and the XIX. century, the French revolution (1789), currents of liberalism, independence, nationalism and secularism, revolutions of 1830 and 1848, ending of Italian and German unity, political relations of Europe with the United States and far eastern countries.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

EMECEN, F. (and others), Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul, 1994.

ARMAOĞLU, F., 19. Yüzyıl Siyasi Tarihi, Ankara 1997.

UÇAROL, R., Siyasi Tarih, İstanbul 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

**TAR 455 WORLD HISTORY IN THE XX. CENTURY**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** A general survey on Europe in the XIX. century, World War I and II., ending of colonialism and monarchies between these wars, emergence of new states.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

EMECEN, F. vd. (Komisyon),  
Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi  
ARMAOGLU, F., 19. Yüzyıl Siyasi  
Tarihi, Ankara 1997.

WELLS, H. G., Kısa Dünya Tarihi,  
1959.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Filiz  
KARACA

## COMMON REQUIRED COURSES

*See Departments and Coordination Offices  
Attached to Rectorate*

### **TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

### **ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

**ELECTIVE COURSES****TAR 157 PRACTICAL OTTOMAN TURKISH**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Introduction to Ottoman literature and reading and writing practise in Ottoman Turkish**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.**Recommended Readings:**

ERGIN, M., Osmanlıca Dersleri, İstanbul, 1999. TIMURTAŞ, F. K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri I-II, İstanbul, 1997. DEVELİ, H., Osmanlı Türkçesi Kılavuzu, I-II, İstanbul, 2003. ENSARI, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR**TAR 159 DATA PROCESSING**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 2

**Objective / Contents:** General information on softwares and hardwares of personel computers, some applications of access, word, excel and power point, HTML codes, Web Pages design and other data processing techniques**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.**Recommended Readings:**

ÇUBUKÇU, F., Office 2000 Türkçe Sürüm Başvuru Kılavuzu, İst. 2000.

ÖZKAN, T., Bütün Yönleriyle Bilgisayar, İstanbul, 1994.

SANKÜR, B., Ansiklopedik Bilişim Sözlüğü, İstanbul, 2002.

YANIK, M., Bilgisayara Giriş, İstanbul, 2000.

BALABAN, E., Web Tasarım Kılavuzu, İstanbul, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdulvahap KARA**TAR 206 TURKS IN THE MIDDLE EAST BEFORE THE SELJUKIDS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Presence of the Turks in the Middle East before the Seljukids, Tolunids and Ikhsids.**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.**Recommended Readings:**

ŞEŞEN, R., İslam Coğrafyacılarına Göre, Türkler ve Türk Ülkeleri, Ankara, 2001.ŞEŞEN, R., İbn Fazlan Seyahatnamesi, İstanbul, 1995.

ŞEŞEN, R., Cahiz ve Fazail el-Etrak , İstanbul, 2002. YILDIZ, H. D., İslamiyet ve Türkler, İstanbul, 1976.

Komisyon, Doğuştan Günümüze Büyük İslam Tarihi, İstanbul, 1986-1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA**TAR 207 OTTOMAN TURKISH I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Practises in order to develop reading and writing skills of Ottoman Turkish.**Pre-requisite:** -**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.**Recommended Readings:**

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997. DEVELLİOĞLU, F.,

Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat. REDHOUSE, J. W., Turkish and English Lexicon.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR**TAR 208 MAMLUKS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 2

**Objective / Contents:** The history of the Mamluk state, survey on Mamluk system from social and cultural point of view.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

KIZILTOPRAK, S., "Memluk Sistemi", Türkler, Ankara, 2002, c. V. s. 320-345. KOPRAMAN, K. Y., "Memluk Devleti (Mısır Memlukleri), Doğuştan Günümüze İslam Tarihi, İstanbul, 1992, c. VI., 434-545.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

### **TAR 213 INTRODUCTION TO THE RUSSIAN LANGUAGE I**

4hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 10

**Objective / Contents:** Teaching the russian language, which is one of the source languages for the turkish history / Alphabet, reading and writing as well as giving the knowledges of Grammar in numerus singular (Nomen, adjective, adverb,) and finally reading the appropriate texts.

**Pre-requisite:** ----

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

VENEDİKTOVA, N. K.-Gorodilova, G. G., Russkiy Yazık Dlya Studentov-İnostrantsev, Moskva 1977.

OVSİENKO, Yu. G., Russkiy Yazık Dlya Naçınayuşçih, Moskva, 1999.

TAGİYEVA, T.-Ahmetov, A., Russkiy Yazık, Bakü, 1993.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

### **TAR 215 INTRODUCTION TO THE ARABIC LANGUAGE I**

4hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 10

**Objective / Contents:** Since Arabic is so important to study on Turkish-Islamic history, basic Arabic grammar will be studied. Translation from Arabic to Turkish in the second period will be focused on.

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:** Arabic Texts

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın Usta

### **TAR 254 THE ISLAMIC STATE ORGANISATION**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** The conception of state in the mediaeval Islamic states, army, palace and other organizations of the Caliphate.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

BARTHOLD, V.-KÖPRÜLÜ, F., İslam Medeniyeti Tarihi, Ankara 1963

DAVUTOĞLU, A., "Devlet", DİA HİTTİ, P., Siyasi Ve Kültürel İslam Tarihi, İstanbul 1963

KAHYAOĞLU, İ., İslâm Kurumları Tarihi, Ankara 1980

MIQUEL, A., İslam Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul 1994

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine UYUMAZ

### **TAR 256 OTTOMAN TURKISH II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Practises in order to develop reading and writing skills of Ottoman Turkish.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELLİOĞLU, F., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat

REDHOUSE, J. W., Turkish and English Lexicon

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

**TAR 259 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION OF CENTRAL ASIA (VIII-XIV. A.D)**

2 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 5  
History of Civilization of Central Asia (VIII-XIV. A.D)

**Objective / Contents:** Except the political history, social structure of Central Asia, higher education, famous sciencemen like Farabi, İbn- i Sina, Gazali. Silk road and its role in the transfer of knowlage and culture at this period.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

AÇIKGENÇ, Alparslan, “İlk Müslüman Tarklerde Düşünce ve Bilim” Türkler, V. 623-645.

GÜVENÇ, R. Oruç, Eski Türklerde Müzikle Tedavi, Türkler III, 460-467. Medrese, İbn-i Sina, Farabi, Gazali ile ilgili Diyanet İslam Ansiklopedisi ve İslam Ansiklopedisi maddeleri.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**TAR 262 INTRODUCTION TO THE RUSSIAN LANGUAGE II**

4hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 10

**Objective / Contents:** Teaching the russian language, which is one of the source languages for the turkish history / Alphabet, reading and

writing as well as giving the knowledges of Grammar in numerus singular (Nomen, adjective, adverb,) and finally reading the appropriate texts.

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Pre-requisite:** ----

**Recommended Readings:**

VENEDİKTOVA, N. K.-Gorodilova, G. G., Russkiy Yazık Dlya Studentov-İnostrantsev, Moskva 1977.

OVSİENKO, Yu. G., Russkiy Yazık Dlya Naçinayuşçih, Moskva, 1999.

TAGİYEVA, T.-Ahmetov, A., Russkiy Yazık, Bakü, 1993.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

**TAR 264 INTRODUCTION TO THE ARABIC LANGUAGE II**

4hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, ECTS 11

**Objective / Contents:** Since Arabic is so important to study on Turkish-İslamic history, basic Arabic grammar will be studied. Translation from Arabic to Turkish in the second period will be focused on.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Selected Arabic texts.

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA

**TAR265 HISTORY OF CRUSADES**

2hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Mainly, the reasons which influenced the beginning of the crusades will be considered Muslim-Crusaders struggles, social and cultural interactions between 1097-1291 in the Middle East will be mentioned.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ŞEŞEN, R., Selahaddin Eyyubi ve Devri, İstanbul, 2000. RUNCİMAN, Steven, Haçlı Seferleri Tarihi, I-II-III, trk. trc. Fikret Işıltan  
DEMİRKENT, Işın, Haçlı Seferleri Tarihi

**Teaching Staff:** Instructor Dr. Aydın USTA

**TAR 307 ANCIENT TURKISH STATE ORGANIZATION**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 2

**Objective / Contents:** Political and social institutions of Turks in pre-islamic period such as administration, ruler and palace, government, judicial administration and army.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

KAFESOĞLU, İ., Türk Milli Kültürü, İstanbul, 1997. TAŞAĞIL, A., Göktürkler I, Ankara, 1995.  
TAŞAĞIL, A., Göktürkler II, Ankara, 1999. TAŞAĞIL, A., Göktürkler III, Ankara, 2004. TAŞAĞIL, A., Türk Boyları, Ankara, 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL

**TAR308 SURVEYS ON THE OTTOMAN HISTORICAL SOURCES I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Reading and appreciation of Ottoman historical sources in order to develop student's ability of reading Ottoman historical texts.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ENSARİ, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.  
ERÜNSAL, İ., Kütüphanecilik ile İlgili Osmanlıca Metinler ve Belgeler, İstanbul, 1990. SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.  
DEVELLİOĞLU, F., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat, Ankara : Aydın Kitabevi, 1980.  
Dersi Veren: Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

**TAR309 RESEARCH METHODS I**

2 hrs/week, credit 2, ECTS 6

**Objective/Contents:** Research methods, that is used in historiography

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Intermediate Examination, final Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Tarih Metodu (Yazma-Araştırma), İstanbul, 2003.  
TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul, İstanbul, 1997. KÜTÜKOĞLU, M., İlmi Araştırma Usulleri, İstanbul, 2000. TÜTENGİL, C. O., Sosyal Bilimlerde Araştırma ve Metod, İstanbul, 1981.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülçin ÇANDARLIOĞLU

**TAR 310 EASY HISTORICAL TEXTS IN RUSSIAN I**

2hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 6

**Objective / Contents:** Easy Historical Texts In Russian.

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:** Various Russian Texts

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

**TAR 311 THE HISTORY OF RUSSIA**

2hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Teaching the russian history from the old historical periods until the Bolshevik revolution of 1917

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Pre-requisite:** ----

**Recommended Readings:**

KURAT, A. N., Rusya Tarihi, Ankara, 1987. ATAÇ, A. M., Rusya Tarihi, Ankara, 1952.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

### TAR 313 OTTOMAN LAW SYSTEM

2hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** General structure, sources, and functions of the Ottoman law; composition of the state, concept of law, understanding of justice; the Ottoman judiciary system.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

Homework/Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

AYDIN, M. Akif, Türk Hukuk Tarihi, İstanbul 2001.

İNALCIK, Halil, Osmanlı'da Devlet, Hukuk, Adalet, İstanbul 2000.

İNALCIK, Halil, "Osmanlı Hukukuna Giriş: Örfî-Sultanî Hukuk ve Fatih'in Kanunları", Osmanlı İmparatorluğu, İstanbul 1996, s. 319-341.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Filiz KARACA

### TAR 350 INTRODUCTION TO THE RUSSIAN LANGUAGE II

2hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Teaching the russian language, which is one of the source languages for the turkish history / Alphabet, reading and writing as well as giving the knowledges of Grammar in numerus

singular (Nomen, adjective, adverb,) and finally reading the appropriate texts.

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Pre-requisite:** ----

**Recommended Readings:**

VENEDİKTOVA, N. K.-Gorodilova, G. G., Russkiy Yazık Dlya Studentov-İnostrantsev, Moskva 1977.

OVSİENKO, Yu. G., Russkiy Yazık Dlya Naçinayuşçih, Moskva, 1999.

TAGİYEVA, T.-Ahmetov, A., Russkiy Yazık, Bakü, 1993.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

### TAR 353 EUROPEAN HISTORY IN THE NEW AGE

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** The foundation of national states and religious wars in Europe.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

SEIGNOBOS, C., Avrupa Milletlerinin Mukayeseli Tarihi, trc. Samih

Tiryakioğlu, İstanbul 1960.

"Batılılaşma", TDV İslam

Ansiklopedisi

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

### TAR 357 EPICS AND LEGENDS IN ANCIENT TURKS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Turkish legends on wolf in the pre-islamic era, features of epics of Ergenekon, Holy Mountain, Oguz Kagan and Alp Er Tunga and their place in the turkish culture.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÖGEL, B., Eski Türk Devlet Teşkilatı, Ankara 1982.

ÖGEL, B., Türk Kültürünün Gelişme Çağları, Ankara, 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet

TAŞAĞIL

**TAR 358 SURVEYS ON OTTOMAN HISTORICAL SOURCES II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Continuation of reading and appreciation of Ottoman historical sources in order to develop student's ability of reading Ottoman historical texts.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ENSARİ, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.

ERÜNSAL, İ., Kütüphanecilik ile İlgili Osmanlıca Metinler ve Belgeler, İstanbul, 1990.

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELLİOĞLU, F., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

**TAR 359 RESEARCH METHODS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** Research methods used in historiography.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Tarih Metodu (Yazma-Araştırma), İstanbul, 2003.

TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul, İstanbul, 1997.

KÜTÜKOĞLU, M., İlmi Araştırma Usulleri, İstanbul, 2000.

TÜTENGİL, C. O., Sosyal Bilimlerde Araştırma ve Metod, İstanbul, 1981.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülçin ÇANDARLIOĞLU

**TAR363 HISTORY OF TURK- SOVIET RELATIONS**

2 hrs/week, theory, Credit 2, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** History of Turk-Soviet Relations

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Pre-requisite:**

**Recommended Readings:**

DEVLET Nadir, Çağdaş Türk Dünyası, İstanbul, 1993. GÜRÜN,

Kamuran, Türk-Sovyet İlişkileri (1920-1953) Ankara 1991. BERGE,

Metin, Uygur KOCABAŞOĞLU, Bolşevik İhtilali ve Osmanlılar, Ankara 1994. KILIÇ, Selami, Türk Sovyet

İlişkilerinin Doğuşu, İstanbul 1998.

YERASİMOS, Stephanos, Kurtuluş Savaşında Türk Sovyet İlişkileri

(1917-1923), İstanbul 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdulvahap KARA

**TAR 364 STEPPE CULTURE DURING THE 15 TH. -19TH. CENTURIES**

2 hrs/week, theory, Credit 2, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Through the teaching of the cultural history of the Turks of Türkmenistan during XV and XIX centuries determined the proximity between east Turks and west Turks. Social structure, economical life, administration, religious life, literature, art, thought and moral etc...

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final

Examination

**Pre-requisite:** ----

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., İslam Öncesi Türk Kültür Tarihi, İstanbul, 2003.

ÖĞEL, B., Türk Kültürünün Gelişme Çağları, Ankara, 1991.

KAFESOĞLU, İ., Türk Milli Kültürü, İstanbul, 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Osman YORULMAZ

### TAR 407 PROJECT I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 7

**Objective / Contents:** Orientation of students towards any subject to research and assisting to him/her to collect materials concerning it in order to prepare students for scientific researches.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Tarih Metodu (Yazma-Araştırma), İstanbul, 2003.

TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul, İstanbul, 1997. KÜTÜKOĞLU, M.,

İlmi Araştırma Usulleri, İstanbul, 2000. TÜTENGİL, C. O., Sosyal

Bilimlerde Araştırma ve Metod, İstanbul, 1981. ÖZLEM, D., Tarih

Felsefesi, İzmir, 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Gülçin ÇANDARLIOĞLU, Prof. Dr.

Abdülkadir ÖZCAN, Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL, Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine

UYUMAZ, Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Hayrunnisa ALAN, Asst. Prof. Dr.

Ömer İŞBİLİR, Asst. Prof. Dr. Filiz

KARACA, Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Abdulvahap KARA, Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK, Instructor

Dr. Mesut Aydın.

### TAR 408 ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Sources on Ottoman archives, methods of using archives, introduction of archives documents.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ENSARİ, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.

ERÜNSAL, İ., Kütüphanecilik ile İlgili Osmanlıca Metinler ve Belgeler, İstanbul, 1990.

SAMİ, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997.

DEVELLİOĞLU, F., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

### TAR 409 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 2

**Objective / Contents:** The evolution of the nation-state system, the operation of balance of power, deterrence, coercion, conflict, diplomacy, crisis management, and the role of international law and institutions in inter-state relations. Besides, different theoretical approaches to international relations discipline are studied in the course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

SÖNMEZOĞLU, İ. F., Uluslar arası İlişkilere Giriş, İstanbul, 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

### **TAR 412 HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Analysing Soviet Union's history, political and social institutions which is a neighbour of Turkey and trails of world's history

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Rusya ve Sovyetler Birliği Tarihi, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul 1993.

CARR, Edward Hallet, Sovyet Rusya Tarihi Bolşevik Devrimi (1917-1923), C II, İstanbul 2002. DEVLET, Nadir, 1917 Ekim İhtilali ve Türk-Tatar Millet Meclisi, İstanbul 1998. KENEZ, Peter, A History of the Soviet Union From the Beggining to the end, London 2006. SAKWA, Richard, The Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union; 1917-1991 (Sources in History), London 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdulvahap KARA

### **TAR413 LATE OTTOMAN TURKISH EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 5

**Objective / Contents:** Late Ottoman history was a period of transformation in all aspects. At the same time, it was a period of westernization. The course will focus on educational institutions and cultural life in this period of transformation.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

AKYÜZ Yahya, Türk Eğitim Tarihi (Başlangıçtan 1999'a), İstanbul 1974. BİLİM C. Yalçın, Tanzimat Devrinde

Türk Eğitiminde Çağdaşlaşma (1839-1876), Eskişehir 1984. ERGİN Osman, Türk Maarif Tarihi, I-II, III-IV, İstanbul 1977. SHAW Stanford, Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ve Modern Türkiye, I-II ( Çev: M. Harmancı), İstanbul 1982, 1983. TURHAN Mümtaz, Kültür Değişmeleri, İstanbul 1987.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÜREKLI

### **TAR 415 WOMEN IN THE HISTORY OF TURK**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, we try to understand the role of Turkish women in the society from ancient times to the modern period. Turkish women in the daily life and their role in the governments of the state. In this way, student can read historical material except the political history.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÜÇOK, Bahriye, Türk Naibeler ve Kadın Hükümdarlar, Ankara 1981. CUNBUR, Müjgan, Türk Kadını İçin, Ankara 1986. JENNİNGS, "17. Yüzyıl Başlarında Osmanlı Kadı Sicillerinde Kadınlar", Journal of The Economic and Social History of Orient, XVIII, 1 (1975) s. 53-114. DONUK, Abdülkadir, "Eski Türklerde Aile", İ. Ü. Edebiyat Fak. Tarih Dergisi sayı 33. YORULMAZ, Osman, "Kazaklarda Evlilik Adetleri".

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN

**TAR 417 CONTEMPORARY HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:** History of Middle East from the last quarter of XIX. century to the end of XX. century and political, economic, cultural and social aspects of this period.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

LEWIS, B., Ortadoğu, İstanbul 2000.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

**TAR 452 HISTORY OF THE TURKISH DEMOCRACY**

2hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:** Changes in Ottoman political system and analysis of important texts, New Ottomans and Young Turks, I. and II. Constitutional monarchy, formation of political system in the Republic era, transition to multi-party system, coup d'états and constitutions.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination..

**Recommended Readings:**

KARPAT, Kemal H, Türk Demokrasi Tarihi, Afa Yay., İstanbul 1996 (1. baskısı İst.Matbaası 1967'de yapılmış). ZÜRCHER, Erik Jan, Turkey, A Modern History (Terc. Yasemin Saner Gönen), Modernleşen Türkiye'nin Tarihi, İletişim yay., İstanbul 1999. TUNAYA, Tarık Zafer, Türkiye'de Siyasal Partiler, I (II. Meşrutiyet Dönemi, 1908-18)-II (Mütareke dönemi)-III (İttihat Terakki), İletişim Yay., İstanbul 1998.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Filiz

**KARACA****TAR 457 RELATIONS OF TURKEY AND TURKIC REPUBLICS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4  
**Objective / Contents:** Relations between Turkey and Turkic Republics after the collapse of the Soviet Union.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

BAL, İ., ABD – Orta Asya İlişkileri

DEVLET, N., Çağdaş Türk Dünyası, İstanbul, 1993.

Avrasya Etüdleri Dergisi

Türk Cumhuriyetleri (Makaleler)

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL

**TAR 458 PROJECT II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 5  
**Objective / Contents:** Assisting students for composition and printing their collected materials on the subject which they research.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇANDARLIOĞLU, G., Tarih Metodu (Yazma-Araştırma), İstanbul, 2003.

TOGAN, Z. V., Tarihte Usul,

İstanbul, 1997. KÜTÜKOĞLU, M.,

İlmi Araştırma Usulleri, İstanbul,

2000. TÜTENGİL, C. O., Sosyal

Bilimlerde Araştırma ve Metod,

İstanbul, 1981.ÖZLEM, D., Tarih

Felsefesi, İzmir, 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir

ÖZCAN, Prof. Dr. Ahmet TAŞAĞIL,

Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine UYUMAZ,

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hayrunnisa ALAN,

Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR, Asst.

Prof. Dr. Filiz KARACA, Assoc. Prof.

Dr. Abdulvahap KARA, Assoc. Prof.  
Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK,  
Instructor Dr. Mesut AYDINER

**TAR 460 ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS II**  
2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** Reading practises of Ottoman archival documents from easy one to difficult.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Midterm, Final Examination.

**Recommended Readings:**

Ensari, M. A., Osmanlıca İmla Müfredatı, İstanbul, 1999.  
Erünsal, İ., Kütüphanecilik ile İlgili Osmanlıca Metinler ve Belgeler, İstanbul, 1990. Sami, Ş., Kamus-i Türki, İstanbul, 1997. Devellioğlu, F., Osmanlıca-Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lügat  
**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdülkadir ÖZCAN

**TAR 461 OTTOMAN SOCIAL HISTORY**  
2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:**

It will be focused on the Ottoman relief organisations, municipal services and guild organisations.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignment/ Final Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

YEDİYILDIZ, B., "Osmanlı Toplum Yapısı", Osmanlı Devleti ve Medeniyeti Tarihi, İstanbul 1998.  
UZUNÇARŞILI, İ. H., Osmanlı Tarihi, Ankara TTK 1972.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Ömer İŞBİLİR

**TAR 465 HISTORY OF THE NORTH AFRICA IN THE 19-20TH CENTURY**  
2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:**

This course will examine the North Africa under Ottoman rule and, the effects of European expansion to Africa and Industrial Revolution, French Revolution and general situation of the North Africa in the 19-20th century. Furthermore, it will be focused on the gradual emergence of nationally-inspired independence movements and politics during the 19th and 20th centuries.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:**

Assignment/Examination

**Recommended Readings:**

MAZRUI, ALI A. (trc. Yusuf Kaplan), Afrikalılar : Üç Farklı Kültürel Miras İstanbul : İnsan Yayınları, 1992.  
ARMAOĞLU, F., 19. Yüzyıl Siyasi Tarihi, Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1997. ATAÖV, T., Afrika Ulusal Kurtuluş Mücadeleleri, Ankara : Ankara Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi, 1977

**Teaching Staff:** Doç. Dr. Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TURKISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

### Head of the Department:

Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN  
(Coordinator of ECTS)

### Deputy Head of Department:

Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU,  
Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

**Phone :** (0212) 243 57 60/125, 124

**Fax :** (0212) 243 57 62

**e-mail :** aucman@msu.edu.tr

### Address:

Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar  
Üniversitesi  
Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi  
Arkeoloji Bölümü  
Meclis-i Mebusan Cad.  
Orya Han B Blok No: 81  
34427 Fındıklı-İstanbul

The department has programs of old Turkish, modern Turkish and Turkish literature. The courses have topics related to and Turkish Literature, modern Turkish literature and folkloric literature. Most of the courses last for one semester. The students who complete their four-year education can be teachers in state or private schools. Moreover, since the students have learned the Ottoman Turkish, they can work in museums and archives as experts or they can work in media institutions.

-Turkish Literature

-Turkish Language

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

Bachelor/Master: Istanbul University, 1972, Ph.D.: Istanbul University, 1982.

#### Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1984;  
Master: Marmara University, 1986;  
Ph.D.: Marmara University, 1992.

#### Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

Bachelor: Istanbul University; Master: Istanbul University, 1988; Ph.D.: Istanbul University, 1992.

**Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL  
SEYHAN**

Bachelor: Istanbul University, 1983;  
Master: Marmara University, 1986;  
Ph.D.: Marmara University, 1991.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1992; Master: Marmara University,  
1994; Ph.D. Marmara University,  
1998.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR**

Bachelor: Marmara University, 1992;  
Master: Marmara University, 1994;  
Ph.D.: Marmara University, 1998.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1991; Master: Marmara University,  
1994; Ph.D.: Marmara University,  
1999.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ  
ŞAKAR**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
2000; Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 2003; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan  
Fine Arts University, 2006.

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Seval ŞAHİN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University,  
1999; Master: Mimar Sinan  
University, 2002; Ph.D.: Mimar Sinan  
Fine Arts University, 2006.

**Res. Asst. Serap ALPER**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2004; Master: Yıldız  
Technical University, 2007.

**Res. Asst. Leyla ALPTEKİN**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts

University, 2004; Master: Mimar  
Sinan Fine Arts University, 2007.

**Res. Asst. Emel KAŞAR**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan Fine Arts  
University, 2003; Master: Marmara  
University, 2005.

**DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION**

GRADUATION CREDITS, ECTS	: 140, 240 ECTS
TOTAL CREDITS, ECTS FOR REQUIRED COURSES	: 117 MSGSÜ
TOTAL CREDITS, ECTS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES	: 23 MSGSÜ

**COURSES****FIRST YEAR**

<b>I. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 101 OTTOMAN TURKISH I	5	7
TDE 103 TURKEY TURKISH I	2	3
TDE 105 INTRODUCTION TO FORMER TURKISH LITERATURE I	2	4
TDE 107 INTRODUCTION TO NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I	2	4
TDE 109 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE I	2	4
TDE 111 TURKISH COMPOSITION I	2	3
TDE 113 INTRODUCTION TO TURKISH LANGUAGE HISTORY	2	4
FOREIGN LANGUAGE I	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>2. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 102 OTTOMAN TURKISH II	5	7
TDE 104 TURKEY TURKISH II	2	4
TDE 106 INTRODUCTION TO FORMER TURKISH LITERATURE II	2	4
TDE 108 INTRODUCTION TO NEW TURKISH LITERATURE II	2	4
TDE 125 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE II	2	4
TDE 112 TURKISH COMPOSITION II	2	3
FOREIGN LANGUAGE II	0	1
TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES	2	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**SECOND YEAR**

---

**3. SEMESTER**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 201 OTTOMAN TURKISH III	3	4
TDE 203 TURKEY TURKISH III	2	3
TDE 205 OLD TURKISH OF TURKEY I	2	3
TDE 207 OLD TURKISH I (ROOT TURKISH)	2	3
TDE 209 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE I	2	3
TDE 211 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE III	2	2
TDE 213 HISTORY OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I	3	4
FOREIGN LANGUAGE III	0	1
SEG 201 ART EDUCATION I	0	1
<b>TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

**4. SEMESTER**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 202 OTTOMAN TURKISH IV	3	4
TDE 204 MODERN TURKISH IV	2	3
TDE 206 OLD TURKISH OF TURKEY II	2	3
TDE 208 OLD TURKISH II (UYGUR TURKISH)	2	3
TDE 227 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE II	2	3
TDE 212 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE IV	2	2
TDE 214 THE TURKISH NOVEL IN THE TANZIMAT ERA	3	4
FOREIGN LANGUAGE IV	0	1
SEG 202 ART EDUCATION II	0	1
<b>TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>30</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------

**THIRD YEAR**

<b>5. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 301 INTERMEDIATE TURKISH I (KARAHANS TURKISH)	2	5
TDE 303 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE III	2	4
TDE 305 STORY ANALYSIS	2	4
TDE 347 POETRY ANALYSIS I	2	5
TDE 349 HISTORY OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE II	4	6
ATA 301 THE HISTORY OF ATATURK'S PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS I	0	1
<b>TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>6. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 302 INTERMEDIATE TURKISH II	2	6
TDE 304 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE IV	2	5
TDE 306 TURKISH LANGUAGE HISTORY	2	6
TDE 348 TURKISH NOVELS FROM SERVET-I FUNUN TO REPUBLIC	3	6
ATA 302 THE HISTORY OF ATATURK'S PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS II	0	1
<b>TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>

---

**FOURTH YEAR**

---

<b>7. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 401 COMMENTS ON TEXTS I	2	4
TDE 403 TURKISH POETRY IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD I	2	4
TDE 437 HISTORY OF TURKISH CRITICISM	4	5
TDE 431 EASTERN TURKISH	2	5
TDE 439 TURKISH NOVEL IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD I	3	5
TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES	4	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>8. SEMESTER</b>	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 402 COMMENTS ON TEXTS II	2	4
TDE 404 TURKISH POETRY IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD II	3	4
TDE 406 THOUGHT MOVEMENTS SINCE TANZIMAT	3	4
TDE 442 TURKISH NOVEL IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD II	3	6
TDE 414 PROSE IN DIVAN LITERATURE	2	3
TOTAL OF ELECTIVE COURSES	5	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>

**ELECTIVE COURSES**

	<b>MSGSÜ</b>	<b>ECTS</b>
TDE 114 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TURKISH LANGUAGE	2	2
TDE 116 FOLKLORE I	2	2
TDE 122 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH STORY I	2	2
TDE 127 LITERARY INFORMATIONS I	2	2
TDE 217 TRENDS IN WESTERN LITERATURE I	2	2
TDE 218 TRENDS IN WESTERN LITERATURE II	2	2
TDE 219 FOLKLORE II	2	2
TDE 223 VERSE IN CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE I	2	2
TDE 224 VERSE IN CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE II	2	2
TDE 228 FOLKLORE III	2	2
TDE 229 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH STORY II	2	2
TDE 233 LITERARY SKILLS II	2	2
TDE 309 ANATOLIAN AND RUMELI DIALECT I	2	4
TDE 315 THE OTTOMAN TURKISH TEXTS I	3	2
TDE 316 THE OTTOMAN TURKISH TEXTS II	3	2
TDE 323 POETICS IN THE NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I	2	2
TDE 324 POETICS IN THE CONTEMPORARY TURKISH LITERATURE II	2	2
TDE 325 TURKISH MYTH I	2	2
TDE 326 TURKISH MYTH II	2	2
TDE 327 MESNEVI IN THE CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE I	2	2
TDE 328 MESNEVI IN THE CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE II	2	2
TDE 331 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH DIALECTS	2	2
TDE 333 ANATOLIAN AND RUMELI DIALECT II	2	4
TDE338 POETRY ANALYSIS II	2	4
TDE 341 FOLK SCIENCE IV	2	2
TDE 344 BIBLIYOGRAPHY OF TURKISH LITERATURE	2	2
TDE 345 TEXTUAL STUDIES OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I	2	2
TDE 346 TEXTUAL STUDIES OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE II	2	2
TDE 411 MODERN PROBLEMS OF TURKISH IN TURKEY I	2	4
TDE 412 MODERN PROBLEMS OF TURKISH IN TURKEY II	2	4
TDE 413 ANALYSIS TEXTS OF TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE	2	2
TDE 421 TEXTS IN OTTOMAN TURKISH III	2	2
TDE 422 TEXTS IN OTTOMAN TURKISH IV	2	2
TDE 423 CRITICISM IN DIVAN LITERATURE I	2	2
TDE 424 CRITICISM IN DIVAN LITERATURE II	2	2
TDE 425 TURKISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE I	2	2
TDE 426 TURKISH LANGUAGE AND CULTURE II	2	2
TDE 427 PROJECT I	4	5
TDE 428 PROJECT II	4	5
TDE 429 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE (TEKKE LITERATURE)	2	2
TDE 435 ANALYSIS TEXTS OF TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE	2	2
TDE 436 EASTERN TURKISH LITERATURE	2	4

## 1ST SEMESTER

### TDE 101 OTTOMAN TURKISH I

5 hrs/week, theory, 5 Credits, 7 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to teach alphabet and grammar that is necessary to read New Ottoman texts which had been written in Ottoman Turkish.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Osmanlı Türkçesine Giriş, 23. Baskı, İstanbul 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

### TDE 103 TURKEY TURKISH I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, contemporary Turkish language is examined with semantics and phonetic system of Turkish.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERĞİN, M., Türk Dil Bilgisi, İstanbul 1958.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

### TDE 105 INTRODUCTION TO OLD TURKISH LITERATURE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, characteristics of Former Turkish Literature, types of verse, prosody

information and aesthetic manner is studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam. will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

LEVEND, A.S., Divan Edebiyatı, İstanbul 1984.

ONAY, A.T., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Mazmunlar, hzl. Cemal Kurnaz, Ankara 1992.

PALA, İ., Ansiklopedik Divan Şiiri Sözlüğü, Ankara (?).

Türk Dili- Divan Şiiri Özel Sayısı, Ankara 1986.

İPEKTEN, H., Eski Türk Edebiyatı- Nazım Şekilleri ve Aruz, İstanbul 1994.

AKÜN, Ö.F., "Divan Edebiyatı", DİA, C. 9, İstanbul 1994, s.389-427.

ÇETİN, N., "Aruz", DİA, C.3, İstanbul 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### TDE 107 INTRODUCTION TO NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It includes innovations of Turkish cultural life and declaration after dectorotion of Tanzimat(the political reforms made in the Ottoman state) in 1839 and new type of literature (new poem and novel ) which comes from Western literature, forms and contents.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

AKYÜZ, K., Modern Türk Edebiyatının Ana Çizgileri, İstanbul 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

### TDE 109 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It includes basic information about characteristics of Turkish Folk Literature, its types and examples.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

BATUR, S., Açıklamalı Örnekli Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Altın Kitaplar Yayınevi, İstanbul 1998, 807 s.

GÜNAY, U., Elazığ Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara 1975.

SEYİDOĞLU, B., Erzurum Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara, 1975.

AND, M., Geleneksel Türk Tiyatrosu, İnkılap Yayınevi, İstanbul 1985, 576 s.

SAKAOĞLU, S., Gümüşhane Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara 1973. BORATAV, P.N., Halk Hikâyeleri ve Halk Hikâyeciliği, Adam Yayınları, İstanbul 1988.

PROPP, V., Masalın Biçimbilimi, çev.: Mehmet Rifat, BFS Yayını, İstanbul 1985, 144 s.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Ö., Türk Dünyasında Epik Destanlar, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2003.

KARADAĞ, M., Türk Halk Edebiyatı Anlatı Türleri, Karşı Yayınları, Ankara, 1995.

BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Gerçek Yayınevi, 4. baskı, İstanbul 1982.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

### TDE 111 TURKISH COMPOSITION I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, general information about oral and written kinds of composition and practical spelling regulations are taught.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÖZDEMİR, Emin, Sözlü ve Yazılı Anlatım Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul 1994.

DAY, Robert A. , Bilimsel Makale Nasıl Yazılır ve Yayınlanır, Tübitak Yay. , Ankara 1996.

KOÇAK, Orhan, “1920’lerden 1970’lere Kültür Politikaları”, Modern Türkiye’de Siyasi Düşünce-Kemalizm-İletişim Yay. İstanbul 2001, s. 370-381.

LUKASC, Georgey, “Denemenin Doğası ve Biçimi Üzerine”, Defter, Sayı: 1, Ekim-Kasım 1987, s. 105-124.

ADORNO, Theodor W. , Edebiyat Yazıları, Metis, İstanbul 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Seval ŞAHİN

### TDE 113 INTRODUCTION TO TURKISH LANGUAGE

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to give a general viewpoint

about expansion of Turkish language in historical period, main literary languages and their main works.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

KARAMANLIOĞLU, A.F., Türk Dili, İstanbul 1972.

YÜCE, N., "Türk Dili", İslam Ansiklopedisi

TEKİN, T. – ÖLMEZ, M., Türk Dilleri-Giriş, İstanbul 1999.

TEKİN, T., Tarih Boyunca Türkçenin Yazımı, Ankara 1997.

LEVEND, A.S., Türk Dilinde Gelişme ve Sadeleşme Evreleri, 3. Baskı, Ankara 1972.

GÜLENSOY, T., Türkçe El Kitabı, Ankara 2000.

KORKMAZ, Z., Türk Dili Üzerine Araştırmalar, II. Cilt, Ankara 1995.

ÖKSÜZ, Y.Z., Türkçenin Sadeleşme Tarihi Genç Kalem ve Yeni Lisan Hareketi, Ankara 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

#### **TDE 102 OTTOMAN TURKISH II**

5 hrs/week, theory, 5 Credit, ECTS 7

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to teach alphabet and grammar information that is necessary to read New Ottoman texts which had been written in Ottoman Turkish.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Osmanlı Türkçesine Giriş, 23. Baskı, İstanbul 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

#### **TDE 104 TURKEY TURKISH II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, contemporary Turkish language is examined with semantic information and all appendix system of Turkish.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGİN, M., Türk Dil Bilgisi, İstanbul 1958.

KORKMAZ, Z., Türkiye Türkçesi Grameri (Şekil Bilgisi), Ankara 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

#### **TDE 106 INTRODUCTION TO OLD TURKISH LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, kinds of verse which are formed with stanza, prosody practice in Classical Turkish Literature and characters of this literature is studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

LEVEND, A.S., Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, C. I, Ankara 1988.

TÖKEL, D.A., Divan Şiirinde Mitolojik Unsurlar, Ankara 2000.

İSEN, M. ve diğerleri, Eski Türk Edebiyatı-El Kitabı, Ankara 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

#### **TDE 108 INTRODUCTION TO NEW**

**TURKISH LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4  
**Objective / Contents:** It includes journalism activities, theatre and literary critics which are seen in the cultural life after Tanzimat.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

AKYÜZ, K., Modern Türk Edebiyatının Ana Çizgileri, İstanbul 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

**TDE 125 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 4  
**Objective / Contents:** It includes the history of Turkish folk poem, its periods, poems and their works.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

BATUR, S., Açıklamalı Örnekli Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Altın Kitaplar Yayınevi, İstanbul 1998, 807 s.

GÜNAY, U., Elazığ Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara 1975.

SEYİDOĞLU, B., Erzurum Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara 1975.

AND, M., Geleneksel Türk Tiyatrosu, İnkılap Yayınevi, İstanbul 1985, 576s.

SAKAOĞLU, S., Gümüşhane Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara 1973. BORATAV, P.N., Halk Hikâyeleri ve Halk Hikâyeciliği, Adam Yayınları, İstanbul 1988.

PROPP, V., Masalın Biçimbilimi, çev.: Mehmet Rifat, BFS Yayını, İstanbul

1985.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Ö., Türk Dünyasında Epik Destanlar, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2003.

KARADAĞ, M., Türk Halk Edebiyatı Anlatı Türleri, Karşı Yayınları, Ankara 1995.

BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Gerçek Yayınevi, 4. baskı, İstanbul 1982.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

**TDE 112 TURKISH COMPOSITION II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:** It includes kinds of expression as to narrate and describe after word, paragraph and sentence systems are given.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading..

**Recommended Readings:**

ÖZDEMİR, Emin, Sözlü ve Yazılı Anlatım Sanatı, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul 1994.

DAY, Robert A. , Bilimsel Makale Nasıl Yazılır ve Yayınlanır, Tübitak Yay. , Ankara 1996.

KOÇAK, Orhan, "1920'lerden 1970'lere Kültür Politikaları", Modern Türkiye'de Siyasi Düşünce-Kemalizm-İletişim Yay. İstanbul 2001, s.370-381.

LUKASC, Georgey, "Denemenin Doğası ve Biçimi Üzerine", Defter, Sayı: 1, Ekim-Kasım 1987, s.105-124.

ADORNO, Theodor W. , Edebiyat Yazıları, Metis, İstanbul 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Seval ŞAHİN

**TDE 201 OTTOMAN TURKISH III**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 4  
**Objective / Contents:** Texts from the classical Ottoman Turkish are examined, in addition to a review of material from Ottoman Turkish I and II. Additional grammar and vocabulary are presented.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri, İstanbul 1979.

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Metinleri, İstanbul 1986.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Hayati DEVELİ

### **TDE 203 TURKEY TURKISH III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:** Turkish language word categories and word groupings are studied and simple sentence analyses are made, in addition to a review of material from Modern Turkish I and II.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGİN, M., Türk Dil Bilgisi, İstanbul 1958.

KARAHAN, L., Türkçenin Söz Dizimi, Ankara 1991.

DİZDAROĞLU, H., Tümcebilgisi, Ankara 1976.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

### **TDE 205 OLD TURKISH OF TURKEY I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:** Orthographic and grammar skills that are necessary

for examining manuscripts of Old Turkish are developed along with their applications of sample texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam plus an assignment and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERSOYLU, H., Menâkıb-ı Mevlâna, TDK, Ankara 2001.

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Eski Türkiye Türkçesi, İstanbul 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Hayati DEVELİ

### **TDE 207 OLD TURKISH I (ROOT TURKISH)**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3  
**Objective / Contents:** The written language and grammar of Root Turkish, along with their applications of sample texts, are studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam plus an assignment and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGİN, M., Orhun Abideleri, 27.

Baskı, Boğaziçi Yayınları, İstanbul

2001. TEKİN, T., Orhon Yazıtları,

Ankara 1988. GABAIN, A. von, (çev.: Mehmet Akalın), Eski Türkçenin

Grameri, Ankara 1988. Komisyon,

Türk Dünyası El Kitabı, Ankara 1976.

AKALIN, M., (çev.), Tarihî Türk

Şiveleri, Ankara 1979.

TEKİN, T., Türk Dillerinde Birincil

Uzun Ünlüler, Ankara 1995.

GRÖNBECH, K., (çev.: Mehmet

Akalın), Türkçenin Yapısı, Ankara

1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

**TDE 209 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 3

**Objective / Contents:** History of Classical Turkish Literature in the 13th and 14th centuries, along with text interpretations, are studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

KÖPRÜLÜ, F., Türk Edebiyatında İlk Mutasavvıflar, Ankara 1993.

GÖLPınARLI, Abdülbaki, Mevlanadan Sonra Mevlevilik, İstanbul 1983.

Büyük Türk Klâsikleri, C:1, İstanbul, 1985.

BANARLI, N.S., Resimli Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, C:1, İstanbul 1971.

AKDOĞAN, Y., İskendername'den Seçmeler, Ankara 1988.

KÜRKÇÜOĞLU, K.E., Seyyid Nesîmî Dîvâmı'ndan Seçmeler, Ankara 1985.

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Yunus Emre Divânı, Ankara 1989.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

**TDE 211 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, ECTS 2

**Objective / Contents:** Genres such as epics, tales, legends, folk stories and anecdotes are defined and examples of each genre are studied. Textual studies and analyses of Dede Korkut epics, Köroğlu stories, Kerem and Aslı, etc. are examined with regard to form, content and sources.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

BATUR, S., Açıklamalı Örnekli Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Altın Kitaplar

Yayınevi, İstanbul 1998.

KAYA, D., Anonim Halk Şiiri, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 1999.

ARTUN, E., Âşıklık Geleneği ve Âşık Edebiyatı, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2001.

YARDIMCI, M., Başlangıcından Günümüze Halk Şiiri, Âşık Şiiri, Tekke Şiiri, Ürün Yayınevi, Ankara 1998.

ARTUN, E., Dinî-Tasavvufî Halk Edebiyatı, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2002.

GÜZEL, A., Dinî-Tasavvufî Türk Edebiyatı, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2000.

ELÇİN, Ş., Halk Edebiyatına Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 1993.

AKSAN, D., Halk Şiirimizin Gücü, Bilgi Yayınevi, Ankara 1999.

KARADAĞ, M., Türk Halk Şiirinde Anlam Çerçevesi, Akademi Yayınları, Balıkesir 1998.

BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Gerçek Yayınevi, 4. baskı, İstanbul 1982.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

**TDE 237 HISTORY OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I**

4 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, ECTS 4

**Objective / Contents:** The principal authors of Turkish literature in the Westernizing era, which followed on the Tanzimat reforms and flourished around 1859 under the impact of Western literature and culture, are studied along with their works and contributions to Turkish literature.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TANPINAR, A.H., 19 uncu Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, 5.b., İstanbul 1982. Yeni Türk Edebiyatı Antolojisi, cilt II, (Hazırlayanlar: M. Kaplan, B. Emil, İ. Enginün), İstanbul 1978.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

**TDE 202 OTTOMAN TURKISH IV**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Texts from the classical Ottoman Turkish are examined, a continuation of Ottoman Turkish III.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TİMURTAŞ, F.K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Grameri, İstanbul 1979.

TİMURTAŞ, F.K., Osmanlı Türkçesi Metinleri, İstanbul 1986.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

**TDE 204 TURKEY TURKISH IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** A detailed study of word groupings and compound sentences are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGİN, M., Türk Dil Bilgisi, İstanbul 1958.

KARAHAN, L., Türkçenin Söz Dizimi, Ankara 1991.

DİZDAROĞLU, H., Tümcebilgisi, Ankara 1976.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

**TDE 206 OLD TURKISH OF TURKEY II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The transcribing and examining of texts in Old Turkish is continued from Old Turkish of Turkey I.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERSOYLU, H., Menâkıb-ı Mevlâna, TDK, Ankara 2001.

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Eski Türkiye Türkçesi, İstanbul 1992.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Sezer ÖZYAŞAMIŞ ŞAKAR

**TDE 208 OLD TURKISH II (UYGUR TURKISH)**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The Uygur written language is studied through its grammar and sample texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

VON GABAIN, A. (çev.: Mehmet Akalın), Eski Türkçenin Grameri, Ankara 1988.

Komisyon, Türk Dünyası El Kitabı, Ankara 1976.

AKALIN, M.(Çev.), Tarihî Türk Şiveleri, Ankara 1979.

TEKİN, Ş., Kuansı im Pusar, Erzurum 1960.

ARAT, R.R., Eski Türk Şiiri, Ankara 1965.

CAFEROĞLU, A., Eski Uygur Türkçesi Sözlüğü, İstanbul 1968.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

**TDE 227 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** History of 15th century Classical Turkish Literature, along with text interpretations, are studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

- ÇAVUŞOĞLU, M., Necati Bey Divanının Tahlili, İstanbul 1971.  
 İPEKTEN, H., Edebî Muhitler, İstanbul 1996.  
 TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Şeyhi-Hayatı ve Eserleri, İstanbul 1968.  
 TULUM, M., Tazarru-nâme, İstanbul 1971.  
 LEVEND, A.S., Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi I, Ankara 1973.  
 MAZIOĞLU, H., "Türk Edebiyatı(eski)", Türk Ansiklopedisi, C:32, Ankara 1982.  
 ŞENTÜRK, A.A., Ahmed Paşa'nın Güneş Kasidesi Üzerine Düşünceler, İstanbul 1994.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

#### **TDE 212 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Differences and similarities among such genres as "proverb," "idiom," "synonym," "pairing" and "slang" are studied. The folk wisdom that appears in proverbs are examined. Riddles, lullabies and folk theater (shadow puppetry, teatro dell'arte, one-man-show) are taken up both through text interpretations and from the point of view of peculiarities of the genres.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

- BATUR, S., Açıklamalı Örnekli Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Altın Kitaplar Yayınevi, İstanbul 1998.  
 KAYA, D., Anonim Halk Şiiri, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 1999.  
 ARTUN E., Âşıklık Geleneği ve Âşık Edebiyatı, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2001.  
 YARDIMCI, M., Başlangıcından Günümüze Halk Şiiri, Âşık Şiiri, Tekke Şiiri, Ürün Yayınevi, Ankara 1998.  
 ARTUN, E., Dinî-Tasavvufî Halk Edebiyatı, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2002.  
 GÜZEL, Abdurrahman, Dinî-Tasavvufî Türk Edebiyatı, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2000.  
 ELÇİN, Ş., Halk Edebiyatına Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 1993.  
 AKSAN, D., Halk Şiirimizin Gücü, Bilgi Yayınevi, Ankara 1999.  
 KARADAĞ, M., Türk Halk Şiirinde Anlam Çerçevesi, Akademi Yayınları, Balıkesir 1998.  
 BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Halk Edebiyatı, Gerçek Yayınevi, 4. baskı, İstanbul 1982.  
**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

#### **TDE 214 THE TURKISH NOVEL IN THE TANZIMAT ERA**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** From the first example of the Turkish novel, Taaşşuk-ı Talat ve Fitnat (Mutual Love of Talat and Fitnat), to the Servet-i Fünûn period, the dynamics characterizing the initial phase and the development of the early Turkish novel are examined, while the authors' critical outlooks are used to scrutinize

the social fabric of their time.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TANPINAR, A.H., 19 uncu Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, 5.b., İstanbul 1882.  
OKAY, Orhan, Ahmet Midhat Efendi, Batı Medeniyeti Karşısında, İstanbul 1991.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

### **TDE 301 INTERMEDIATE TURKISH I (KARAHANS TURKISH)**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Turkish written language of the Karahans era and the examples of the literary texts of the era are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam plus an assignment and final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

AKALIN, M. (Çev), Tarihî Türk Şiveleri, Ankara 1979.

HACIEMİNOĞLU, N., Karahanlı Türkçesi Grameri, Ankara 1996.

Yusuf Has Hacı (hızl.: Reşit Rahmeti Arat), Kutadgu Bilig, Metin-Tercüme-İndeks, TDK, Ankara 1979.

TEKİN, T., XI. Yüzyıl Türk Şiiri, Ankara 1989.

YÜKNEKİ, E.A. (Haz. Reşit Rahmeti Arat), Atabetü'l-Hakayık, Ankara 1992.

ERCİLASUN, A.B., Kutadgu Bilig Grameri-Fiil, Ankara 1984.

HACIEMİNOĞLU, N., Yapı Bakımından Türk Dilinde Fiiller, İstanbul 1984.

HACIEMİNOĞLU, N., Türk Dilinde Edatlar, İstanbul 1971.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 303 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, 16th century old Turkish literature history and the exemplary texts from the poems of the artists of the era are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Fuzûlî Divanı, Haz. Kenan Akyüz ve diğerleri, Ankara, 1990.

Zatî Divanı, Haz. Mehmed Çavuşoğlu-M.Ali Tanyeri, İstanbul, 1987.

Hayretî, Divan, Haz. Mehmed Çavuşoğlu- M.Ali Tanyeri, İstanbul, 1981.

Nev'î, Divan, Haz. Mertol Tulum-M.Ali Tanyeri, İstanbul, 1977.

Muhibbî Dîvânı, Haz. Coşkun Ak, Ankara, 1987.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### **TDE 305 STORY ANALYSIS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It is aimed to find out the progress stages of the "story" in the Turkish literature, while studying the selected texts from the Turkish story writers in the "Ottoman Reformation", "Servet-i Fünun" and "Milli Edebiyat" eras.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

KAPLAN, M., Hikaye Tahlilleri, İstanbul 1979.

KUDRET, C., Türk Edebiyatında Hikaye ve Roman, Ankara 1971.  
 ALANGU, T., Cumhuriyet'ten Sonra Hikaye ve Roman, İstanbul 1959.  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

### TDE 347 POETRY ANALYSIS

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 5 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to read the main works of the poems written after the "Ottoman Reformation" in regards with the traditional meaning analysis and the results of the behaviorist-historian text analysis methods and to explain the progress of the contemporary Turkish poetry.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading..

**Recommended Readings:**

TANPINAR, A.H., 19. Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, İstanbul 1982.  
 KAPLAN, M., Şiir Tahlilleri I, İstanbul 2006.  
 KAPLAN, M., Türk Edebiyatı Üzerine Araştırmalar I, İstanbul 1995.  
 KAPLAN, M., Edebiyatımızın İçinden, İstanbul 1988.  
 KOLCU, A.İ., Akif Paşa, Akçağ, Ankara 2002.  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

### TDE 349 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH LITERATURE HISTORY II

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, 6 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the trend of Fecri Ati and the school of Serveti funun, that were active in

the years of 1896-1901, after the first and the second generation of Ottoman Reformation in the Turkish literature, are studied with regards to the main figures and the works.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading.

**Recommended Readings:**

TANPINAR, A.H., 19. Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, İstanbul 1967.  
 AKYÜZ, K., Modern Türk Edebiyatının Ana Çizgileri, Ankara 1979.  
 KAPLAN, M., Tevfik Fikret, İstanbul 1971.  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

### TDE 302 INTERMEDIATE TURKISH II (HAREZM-ALTIN ORDU TURKISH)

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The written language of Harezmand Altinordu and the examples from the works of this era are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam plus an assignment and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

HACIEMİNOĞLU, N., Harezmi Türkçesi ve Grameri, Ankara 1997.  
 ATA, A., Harezmi ve Altın Ordu Türkçesi, İstanbul 2002.  
 ECKMANN, J., (hzl.: Hamza Zülfikar-Semih Tezcan), Nehcü'l-Ferâdîs, I Metin, II Tıpkıbasım, Ankara 1995.  
 ATA, A., Nehcü'l-Ferâdîs, Dizin, TDK, Ankara 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

**TDE 304 OLD TURKISH LITERATURE IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** 17th and 18th century old Turkish Literature history and the and texts belonging to the artists of the era are studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Hayâlî Divanı, hzl.: Ali Nihat Tarlan, Ankara 1992.

Bâkî Divanı, hzl.: Sabahattin Küçük, Ankara 1994.

Yahyâ Divanı, hzl.: Mehmed Çavuşoğlu, İstanbul 1977.

Figânî ve Divançesi, hzl.: Abdülkadir Karahan, İstanbul 1966.

Emrî Divanı, hzl.: M.A. Yekta Saraç, İstanbul 2002.

TOLASA, H., 16. yy.'da Edebiyat Araştırma ve Eleştirisi, İzmir 1983.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

**TDE 306 HISTORY OF TURKISH LANGUAGE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The historical periods of the Turkish language and works of these era are studied; contemporary Turkish kavims are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

CAFEROĞLU, A., Türk Dili Tarihi, 3.

Baskı, İstanbul 1984.

DEVLET, N., Çağdaş Türkîler, İstanbul 1993.

BURAN, A. – AKLAYA, E., Çağdaş Türk Lehçeleri, Ankara 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

**TDE 348 TURKISH NOVELS FROM SERVET-I FUNUN TO REPUBLIC**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Starting from "Aşk-ı Memnu", the novel of Halid Ziya who is the founder of the Turkish novels, "Eylül" of Mehmed Rauf, "Mürebbiye" of Hüseyin Rahmi, "Sinekli Bakkal" of Halide Edip, "Kiralık Konak" and "Yaban" of Yakup Kadri are studied in consideration with their relationship with the period.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÖNERTOY, O., Halit Ziya Uşaklıgil-Romancılığı ve Romanımızdaki Yeri, Ankara 1995.

AKI, N., Yakup Kadri

Karaosmanoğlu- İnsan, Eser, Fikir, Üslup, Ankara 1960.

ENGİNÜN, İ., Halide Edib Adıvar'ın Eserlerinde Doğu ve Batı Meselesi, İstanbul 1995.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

**TDE 401 COMMENTS ON TEXTS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, sample texts belonging to the all periods of Old Turkish Literature are commented.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

MENGLİ, M., Divan Şiirinde Hikemî Tarzın Büyük Temsilcisi Nâbî, Ankara 1991.

BAYRAKTUTAN, L., Şeyhülislam Yahya Divanından Seçmeler, İstanbul 1990.

ÜNVER, İ., Neşâtî, Ankara 1986. Ölümünün Üçyüzdüncü Yılında Nef'î, Ankara 1991.

TOLASA, H., Şeyhülislam Bahâyî Efendi Divanından Seçmeler, İstanbul 1979.

İPEKTEN, H., Nâilî, Hayatı, Sanatı, Eserleri, Ankara 1997.

İPEKTEN, H., Nef'î, Hayatı, Sanatı, Eserleri, Ankara 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

### **TDE 403 TURKISH POETRY IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** This course focuses on the most crucial poets and poems of Turkish poetry after the declaration of Republic, starting from the Anatolian movement tracing the National Literature until the Garip Movement.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading.

**Recommended Readings:**

KAPLAN, M., Türk Edebiyatı Üzerinde Araştırmalar II, İstanbul 1987.

BACHELARD, G., Mekânın Poetikası, İstanbul 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

### **TDE 437 HISTORY OF TURKISH CRITICISM**

4 hrs/week, theory, 4 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to investigate the birth and the evolution of criticism in Turkey. The birth of criticism as a literary genre, general discussions, history of literature and monographs, books of theory and knowledge, criticisms on works and individuals, thoughts, works and assessments are analysed chronologically.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

UÇMAN, A., "Tanzimat Dönemi Türk Edebiyatı'nda Tenkit Anlayışı", 150. Yılında Tanzimat, Ankara 1992.

ERCİLASUN, B., Servet-i Fünun'da Edebi Tenkit, İstanbul 1994.

ÖZÇELEBİ, B., Cumhuriyet Devrinde Edebi Eleştiri, Ankara 1998.

Hece, (Eleştiri özel sayısı), nr.77-79, Mayıs-Temmuz 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

### **TDE 431 EASTERN TURKISH LANGUAGE**

2 hrs/week, , theory, 2 Credits, 5 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, classical Chagatay literary language and its samples, especially the texts of Nevâyî are examined.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam plus an assignment and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ECKMANN, J., (hzl.: Osman

Sertkaya), Harezmi, Kıpçak ve Çağatay Türkçesi Üzerine Araştırmalar, Ankara 1996.  
NEVAYİ, A.Ş., (hızl.: Sema Barutçu Özönder), Muhakemetü'l-Lugateyn, Ankara 1996.  
ECKMANN, J., (Çev.: Günay Karaağaç), Çağatayca El Kitabı, İstanbul 1988.  
**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 439 TURKISH NOVEL IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 5 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course in which notable authors beginning from the early masters of Republican Period till today will be examined is to trace the transformations in the content and form of Turkish novels and to display how authors with different perspectives reflected Turkish society in their novels.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

MORAN, B., Türk Romanına Eleştirel Bir Bakış, İstanbul 1982.

NACI, F., Yüz Yılın 100 Romanı, İstanbul 1999.

Hece, (Roman özel sayısı), nr.65-67, Mayıs-Haziran 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

### **TDE 402 COMMENTS ON TEXTS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** During the semestre, the works on the commentary of the texts that belong to the Early Turkish Literature.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

KALKIŞIM, M., Şeyh Gâlib Dîvânı, Ankara 1994.

MACIT, M., Nedim Divanı, Ankara 1997.

GÜREL, R., Enderunlu Vâsıf Divanı, İstanbul 1999.

HORATA, O., Esrâr Dede Hayatı-Eserleri Şiir Dünyası ve Dîvânı, Ankara 1998.

KORTANTAMER, T., Eski Türk Edebiyatı Makaleler, Ankara 1993.

KUT, G., "Anadolu'da Türk Edebiyatı", Osmanlı Medeniyeti Tarihi 1, İstanbul 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

### **TDE 404 TURKISH POETRY IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Starting from the Garip Movement which is also called First New (?) until the Second New (?) and Socialists, the most crucial poets and poems of the New Turkish Literature are analysed in this course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading.

**Recommended Readings:**

TARANCI, C.S., Ziya'ya Mektuplar, İstanbul 2007.

YAVUZ, H., Yazın, Dil, Sanat, İstanbul 1999.

YAVUZ, H., Şiir Henüz, İstanbul 1999.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

### **TDE 438 THOUGHT MOVEMENTS SINCE TANZIMAT**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** This course aims to analyse the thought movements that appeared in the period of Tanzimat Decree of 1839 and in the cultural atmosphere following this.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading..

**Recommended Readings:**

LEWIS, B., Modern Türkiye'nin Doğuşu, Ankara 1970.

BERKES, N., Türkiye'de Çağdaşlaşma, Ankara 1973.

ÜLKEN, H.Z., Türkiye'de Çağdaş Düşünce Tarihi, Konya 1966.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

### **TDE 414 PROSE IN DIVAN LITERATURE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The subject of this course is the introduction of proses in Divan Literature and examination of sample texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nesir, Ankara 1996.

ÜZGÖR, T., Türkçe Dîvân Dîbâceleri, Ankara 1990.

KAVRUK, H., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Mensûr Hikâyeler, İstanbul 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### **TDE 442 TURKISH NOVEL IN REPUBLICAN PERIOD II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 6 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the novels of notable authors of Republican period, Reşat Nuri's Çalığışu, Memduh Şevket Esendal's Ayaşlı ve Kiracıları, Sabahattin Ali's Kuyucaklı Yusuf, Ahmet Hamdi Tanpınar's Huzur, Tarık Buğra's Küçük Ağa and Kemal Tahir's Devlet Ana are examined.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

MORAN, B., Türk Romanına Eleştirel Bir Bakış, İstanbul 1982.

NACİ, F., Yüz Yılın 100 Romanı, İstanbul 1999.

Hece, (Roman özel sayısı), nr.65-67, Mayıs-Haziran 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

## COMMON REQUIRED COURSES

*See Departments and Coordination Offices Attached to Rectorate*

### **TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN LANGUAGES I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

### **ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

## ELECTIVE COURSES

### **TDE 116 FOLKLORE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to treat researching subjects of folklore and to follow its development in Western Countries and Turkey. The course also includes techniques which are used compilations from written sources and oral tradition.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

OCAK, A.Y., Alevi ve Bektaşî

İnançlarının İslam Öncesi Temelleri, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul 2000.

KALAFAT, Y., Doğu Anadolu'da Eski Türk İnançlarının İzleri, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi, Ankara 1995.

BALAMAN, A.R., Evlilik Akrabalık Türleri, İleri Yayın, İzmir 1982.

TAN, N., Folklor (Halkbilimi) Genel Bilgiler, Halk Kültürü Yayını, İstanbul 1985.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Ö., Halkbilimi Kuramları ve Araştırma Yöntemleri Tarihine Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2002.

ÖRNEK, S.V., İlkelerde Din, Büyü, Sanat, Efsane, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1988.

ÖRNEK, S.V., Türk Halkbilimi, Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, Ankara, 1995.

BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Folkloru, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

**TDE 114 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TURKISH LANGUAGE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It includes bibliography and bibliography about Turkish language.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TEKİN, T.- ÖLMEZ, M., Türk Dilleri-Giriş, İstanbul 1999.

GÜLENSOY, T., Türkçe El Kitabı, Ankara 2000.

KEBIKEÇ, "Tarihî Türk Dillerinin Sözlükleri", 6, 1998: 109-245.

KEBIKEÇ, "Günümüz Türk Dilleri ve Sözlükleri", 7-8, 1999:44-154.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

**TDE 127 LITERARY INFORMATIONS I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, literary arts are studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

SARAÇ, M.A. Yekta, Klâsik Edebiyat Bilgisi-Belâgat, İstanbul 2000.

KÜLEKÇİ, N., Edebî Sanatlar, Ankara 1999. KOCAKAPLAN, İ., Edebî Sanatlar, İstanbul 1998.

SOYSAL, O., Edebî San'atlar ve Tanınması, İstanbul 1998.

Ahmet Cevdet Paşa, Belâgat-ı Osmâniyye, hzl.: Turgut Karabey, Mehmet Atalay, Ankara 2000.

ÜZGÖR, T., Edebiyat Bilgileri, İstanbul 1983.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

**TDE 122 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH STORY I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It includes selected texts from stories of contemporary writers to follow latest works of literature.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

AKATLI, F., Öykülerde Dünyalar, İstanbul 1998.

LEKESİZ, Ö., Yeni Türk Edebiyatında Öykü, İstanbul 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

**TDE 344 BIBLIYOGRAPHY OF TURKISH LITERATURE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course main sources of Turkish literature are studied to guide to researchers who study on Turkish Literature.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

LEVEND, Agâh Sırrı, Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, Ankara 1973..

BANARLI, Nihat Sami, Resimli Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, 2 C., İstanbul 1979.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

**TDE 217 TRENDS IN WESTERN LITERATURE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Major trends in Western literature, from the Classical era to the present, their peculiarities, important authors and works are

studied

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ÇETİŞLİ, İ., Batı Edebiyatında Edebi Akımlar, Akçağ, Ankara 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

### **TDE 219 FOLKLORE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** A continuation of Folklore I

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

OCAK, A.Y., Alevi ve Bektaşî İnançlarının İslam Öncesi Temelleri, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul 2000.

KALAFAT, Y., Doğu Anadolu'da Eski Türk İnançlarının İzleri, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi, Ankara 1995.

BALAMAN, A.R., Evlilik Akrabalık Türleri, İleri Yayın, İzmir 1982.

TAN, N., Folklor (Halkbilimi) Genel Bilgiler, Halk Kültürü Yayını, İstanbul 1985.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Ö., Halkbilimi Kuramları ve Araştırma Yöntemleri Tarihine Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2002.

ÖRNEK, S.V., İlkelerde Din, Büyü, Sanat, Efsane, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1988.

ÖRNEK, S.V., Türk Halkbilimi, Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, Ankara 1995.

BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Folkloru, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr.

Muharrem KAYA

### **TDE 223 VERSE IN CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Verse forms in Classical Ottoman Literature, accompanied by examples written in each form, are studied.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nazım, C.II, Ankara 1995.

TARLAN, A.N., Fuzûlî Divanı Şerhi, Ankara 1998.

ŞENTÜRK, A.A., Osmanlı Şiiri Antolojisi, İstanbul 1999.

Bâkî Divanı, hzl.: Sabahattin Küçük, Ankara 1944.

Şeyh Gâlib Dîvânı, hzl.: Muhsin Kalkışım, Ankara 1994.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### **TDE 233 LITERARY SKILLS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic similes and metaphors used in Old Turkish Literature are studied, along with the situations relevant to their use.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

SARAÇ, M.A. Yekta, Klâsik Edebiyat Bilgisi-Belâgat, İstanbul 2000.

KÜLEKÇİ, N., Edebî Sanatlar, Ankara 1999.

KOCAKAPLAN, İ., Edebî Sanatlar, İstanbul 1998.

SOYSAL, O., Edebî Sanatlar ve

Tanınması, İstanbul 1998.  
 Ahmet Cevdet Paşa, Belâgat-ı  
 Osmâniyye, hzl.: Turgut Karabey,  
 Mehmet Atalay, Ankara 2000.  
 ÜZGÖR, T., Edebiyat Bilgileri,  
 İstanbul 1983.  
*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr.  
 Müjgan ÇAKIR

### **TDE 229 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH STORY II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* The  
 Contemporary Turkish story is studied  
 using recent texts.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm  
 exam and a final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

AKATLI, F., Öykülerde Dünyalar,  
 İstanbul 1998.

LEKESİZ, Ö., Yeni Türk  
 Edebiyatında Öykü, İstanbul 1997.

*Teaching Staff:* Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
 Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

### **TDE 346 TEXTUAL STUDIES OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* Continuing from  
 the first semester, post-Tanzimat  
 literary examples are studied.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One mid-term  
 exam and final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

KAPLAN, M., Hikâye Tahlilleri,  
 İstanbul 1979.

KUDRET, C., Türk Edebiyatında  
 Hikâye ve Roman, Ankara 1971.

ALANĖU, T., Cumhuriyet'ten Sonra  
 Hikâye ve Roman, İstanbul 1959.

AKATLI, F., Öykülerde Dünyalar,

İstanbul 1998.

LEKESİZ, Ö., Yeni Türk

Edebiyatında Öykü, İstanbul 1997.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Seval  
 ŞAHİN

### **TDE 218 TRENDS IN WESTERN LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* The influences  
 of authors representing major trends  
 in Western literature upon Turkish  
 literary works and authors, and  
 various discussions in our literary  
 circles in this context are examined.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm  
 exam and final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

ÇETİN, N., Batı Edebiyatında Edebi  
 Akımlar, Akçağ, Ankara 1997.

*Teaching Staff:* Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
 Handan İNCİ ELÇİ

### **TDE 228 FOLKLORE III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* The following  
 topics are examined: a review of  
 examples aimed at differentiating the  
 concept of "religious faith" from  
 "popular faith"; an examination of  
 various categories of folkloric beliefs;  
 an awareness of the presence of faith  
 elements within literary texts; a study  
 of the relationships of toponymy and  
 anthroponymy with folklore; an effort  
 to define the place and importance of  
 such topics within the history of  
 culture.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm  
 exam (assignment) and a final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

OCAK, A.Y., Alevi ve Bektaşî İnançlarının İslam Öncesi Temelleri, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul 2000.  
KALAFAT, Y., Doğu Anadolu'da Eski Türk İnançlarının İzleri, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi, Ankara, 1995.  
BALAMAN, A.R., Evlilik Akrabalık Türleri, İleri Yayın, İzmir 1982.  
TAN, N., Folklor (Halkbilimi) Genel Bilgiler, Halk Kültürü Yayını, İstanbul 1985.  
ÇOBANOĞLU, Ö., Halkbilimi Kuramları ve Araştırma Yöntemleri Tarihine Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara 2002. ÖRNEK, S.V., İlkelerde Din, Büyü, Sanat, Efsane, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1988. ÖRNEK, S.V., Türk Halkbilimi, Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, Ankara 1995. BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Folkloru, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1984.  
*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

### **TDE 224 VERSE IN CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* Various genres in the Classical Ottoman Literature are studied and examples of each genre examined.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm exam and a final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nazım, C.II, Ankara 1995.  
Hayâlî Divanı, hzl.: Ali Nihat Tarlan, Ankara 1992.  
Nedîm Divanı, hzl.: Muhsin Macit, Ankara 1997.  
Ahmet Paşa Divanı, hzl.: Ali Nihat

Tarlan, Ankara 1992.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### **TDE 315 THE TEXTS OF THE OTTOMAN TURKISH I**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* In this course, the texts written in the Ottoman Turkish are going to be emphasized as well as the reading and comprehension studies.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm exam and a final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nazım, C:1, Ankara 1995.  
İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nazım, C:2, Ankara 1995.  
İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nesir 1, İstanbul 1964.  
*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

### **TDE 323 POETICS IN THE NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* In this course, starting with the new poetry view of Abdulhak Hamid, the views of the figures like, Ahmed Haşim (Piyale mukaddimesi), Rıza Tevfik( Ali İlmi Fani'ye mektup), Orhan Veli (the preface of Garip), etc. about the poetry in general sense and their own poems in the special sense are discussed.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:*

*Recommended Readings:*

OKAY, Orhan, Türk Edebiyatında Poetikalar, Ankara 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

### **TDE 325 TURKISH MYTH I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, Turkish myth is examined from the early times to the late periods, considering the relation ship with the contemporary, with regards to the Gök Dini and Shamanism.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Antik Dünyada ve Geleneksel Toplumlarda Dinler ve Mitolojiler Sözlüğü, yöneten: Yves Saint Bonnefoy, 2 Cilt, Türkçe hzl.: Levent Yılmaz, Dost Kitabevi, Ankara 2000. ELIADE, M., Mitlerin Özellikleri, çev.: Sema Rifat, Simavi Yayınları, İstanbul 1993. ELIADE, M., Şamanizm, çev.: İsmet Birkan, İmge Kitabevi, Ankara 1999. İNAN, A., Tarihte ve Bugün Şamanizm, Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınevi, 3. Baskı, Ankara 1986. ESİN, E., Türk Kozmolojisine Giriş, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul 2001. ÖGEL, B., Türk Mitolojisi, 2 Cilt, Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınevi, Ankara 1993. ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk Mitolojisinin Ana Hatları, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul 2002. BOZKURT, F., Türklerin Dini, Cem Yayınevi, İstanbul 1995. ROUX, J.P., Türklerin ve Moğolların Eski Dini, çev.: Aykut Kazancıgil, İşaret Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1998. NECATİGİL, B., 100 Soruda Mitologya, Gerçek Yayınevi, 3. baskı, İstanbul 1978.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr.

Muharrem KAYA

### **TDE 327 MESNEVI IN THE CLASSICAL OTTOMAN LITERATURE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, mesnevi literature in the 13th -15th centuries is examined.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Fuzuli, Leyla vü Mecnun, hzl.: Muhammet Nur Doğan, İstanbul 1996. ÜNVER, İ., “Mesnevi”, Türk Dili-Divan Şiiri Özel Sayısı, Ankara 1986. ÇELRBİOĞLU, A., Türk Edebiyatı’nda Mesnevi, İstanbul 1999. KÜLEKÇİ, N., Mesnevi Edebiyatı Antolojisi, 2C., Erzurum 1999. **Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### **TDE 333 ANATOLIAN AND RUMELI DIALECT II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Starting from the dialect of Kumanova and eastern rumeli, rumeli dialect are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

HAFIZ, N., Kosova Türk Halk Edebiyatı Metinleri, Priştine 1985. HAFIZ, N., Makedonya Türk Halk Edebiyatı Metinleri, İstanbul 1989. HASAN, H., Makedonya ve Kosova Türklerince Kullanılan Atasözleri ve Deyimler, Ankara 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 331 CONTEMPORARY TURKISH DIALECTS**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the written language grammar of the west branch of the Western Turkish language (Azeri Turkish) and the exemplary texts are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and final exam will be conducted for this course.

**Recommended Readings:**

ERGIN, M., Azeri Türkçesi

Azeri Türkçesi Sözlüğü, M. E. Bakanlığı

ERCİLASUN, A.B., Örneklerle

Bugünkü Türk Alfabeleri, Ankara, 1993.

ÇAĞATAY, S., Türk Lehçeleri

Örnekleri II, Ankara 1972.

KARAAĞAÇ, G. – AÇIKGÖZ, H., Azerbaycan Bayatları, Ankara 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 341 FOLK SCIENCE IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The relationship of the ceremony, play and dance with the public beliefs and the literary texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam (assignment) and final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

OCAK, A.Y., Alevi ve Bektaşî İnançlarının İslam Öncesi Temelleri, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul 2000.

KALAFAT, Y., Doğu Anadolu'da Eski Türk İnançlarının İzleri, Atatürk

Kültür Merkezi, Ankara 1995.

BALAMAN, A.R., Evlilik Akrabalık Türleri, İleri Yayın, İzmir 1982.

TAN, N., Folklor (Halkbilimi) Genel Bilgiler, Halk Kültürü Yayını, İstanbul 1985.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Ö., Halkbilimi Kuramları ve Araştırma Yöntemleri Tarihine Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara, 2002, 366 s.

ÖRNEK, S.V., İlkelerde Din, Büyü, Sanat, Efsane, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1988.

ÖRNEK, S.V., Türk Halkbilimi, Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, Ankara 1995.

BORATAV, P.N., 100 Soruda Türk Folkloru, Gerçek Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1984.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

### **TDE 345 TEXTUAL STUDIES OF NEW TURKISH LITERATURE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** This course is aimed at creating an objective and scholarly attitude in interpreting and assessing texts of the New Turkish Literature. Literary examples of various eras after the Tanzimat reforms are studied within the linguistic and stylistic peculiarities of their time.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam and a final exam

**Recommended Readings:**

KAPLAN, M., Hikâye Tahlilleri, İstanbul 1979.

KUDRET, C., Türk Edebiyatında Hikâye ve Roman, Ankara 1971.

ALANĖU, T., Cumhuriyet'ten Sonra Hikâye ve Roman, İstanbul 1959.

AKATLI, F., Öykülerde Dünyalar,  
İstanbul 1998.

LEKESİZ, Ö., Yeni Türk  
Edebiyatında Öykü, İstanbul 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Seval  
ŞAHİN GÜMÜŞ

### **TDE 309 ANATOLIAN AND RUMELI DIALECT I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course,  
starting from the dialect of Nevşehir  
and Bartın, the Anatolian dialect are  
emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm  
exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

KORKMAZ, Z., Nevşehir ve Yöresi  
Ağızları, Ankara 1994.

KORKMAZ, Z., Bartın ve Yöresi  
Ağızları, Ankara 1994.

KARAHAN, L., Anadolu Ağızlarının  
Sınıflandırılması, Ankara 1996.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 316 THE OTTOMAN TURKISH TEXTS II**

3 hrs/week, theory, 3 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course,  
especially the mensur texts that are  
written in the Ottoman Turkish are  
emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm  
exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında  
Nazım, C:1, Ankara 1995.

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında  
Nazım, C:2, Ankara 1995.

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nesir  
1, İstanbul 1964.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr.  
Müjgan ÇAKIR

### **TDE 435 ANALYSIS OF THE TEXTS OF TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The stories that  
are told by the "asik's" are analyzed  
with regards to their prose and verse  
characteristics, motifs, formels and  
characters.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm  
exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Dede Korkut Kitabı, Cilt: 1, haz.

Muharrem Ergin, TDK Yayını,  
Ankara, 1989, XX+244+97+154 s.

GÜNAY, Umay, Elazığ Masalları ,  
Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara,  
1975, XLIII+451 s.

SAİM, Sakaoğlu, Gümüşhane  
Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını,  
Ankara, 1973, XVI+700 s.

AKSAN, Doğan, Halk Şiirimizin Gücü,  
Bilgi Yayınevi, Ankara, 1999, 243 s.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Özkul, Halkbilimi  
Kuramları ve Araştırma Yöntemleri  
Tarihine Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları,  
Ankara, 2002, 366 s.

YAVUZ, Hilmi, Kara Güneş, Can  
Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2003, 184 s.

MAHIR, Behçet, Köroğlu Destanı, haz.  
Mehmet Kaplan, Mehmet Akalın,  
Muhan Bali, Atatürk Üniversitesi  
Yayınevi, Ankara, 1973, 615 s.

Yunus Emre Şerhleri, haz. Necla  
Pekolcay, Emine Sevim, Kültür  
Bakanlığı Yayını, Ankara, 1991,  
VIII+222 s.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr.  
Muharrem KAYA

**TDE 324 POETICS IN THE  
CONTEMPORARY TURKISH  
LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the texts of the artists that have written poetics in the Republic era, Ahmet Hamdi Tanpınar ( Antalya Genç Kıza Mektup), Necip Fazıl Kısakürek (Poetika), Âsaf Hâlet Çelebi (Benim Gözümle Şiir Dâvâsı) ve Behçet Necatigil'in (Bile-Yazdı) are emphasized.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

OKAY, Orhan, Türk Edebiyatında Poetikalar, Ankara 2006.

**Teaching Staff:** Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

**TDE 326 TURKISH MYTH II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Animals, ceremonies and feasts in the myth, Manichaeist and Buddhist myths in Turks are discussed.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Yöneten: BONNEFOY, Y.S., Antik Dünyada ve Geleneksel Toplumlarda Dinler ve Mitolojiler Sözlüğü, 2 Cilt, Türkçe hzl.: Levent Yılmaz, Dost Kitabevi, Ankara 2000. ELIADE, M., Mitlerin Özellikleri, çev.: Sema Rifat, Simavi Yayınları, İstanbul 1993.

ELIADE, M., Şamanizm, çev.: İsmet Birkan, İmge Kitabevi, Ankara 1999.

İNAN, A., Tarihte ve Bugün Şamanizm, Türk Tarih Kurumu

Yayınevi, 3. Baskı, Ankara 1986.

ESİN, E., Türk Kozmolojisine Giriş, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul 2001.

ÖGEL, B., Türk Mitolojisi, 2 Cilt, Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınevi, Ankara 1993. ÇORUHLU, Y., Türk

Mitolojisinin Ana Hatları, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul 2002. BOZKURT, F., Türklerin Dini, Cem Yayınevi,

İstanbul 1995. ROUX, J.P., Türklerin ve Moğolların Eski Dini, çev.: Aykut

Kazancıgil, İşaret Yayınevi, 2. baskı, İstanbul 1998. NECATİGİL, B., 100

Soruda Mitolojya, Gerçek Yayınevi, 3. baskı, İstanbul 1978.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

**TDE 328 MESNEVI IN THE CLASSICAL  
OTTOMAN LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The mesnevi literature in 16th -18th centuries are analyzed with examples.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ŞENTÜRK, A.A., XVI. Asra Kadar Anadolu Sahası Mesnevilerinde Edebî Tasvirler, İstanbul 2002.

Şeyh Galib, Hüsn ü Aşk, hzl.:

Muhammet Nur Doğan, İstanbul 2002.

Şeyhî, Hârînâme, hzl.: Faruk Kadri Timurtaş, İstanbul 1971.

Lâmi'î, Vâmık u Azrâ, hzl.: Gönül Ayan, Ankara 1998.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

**TDE 421 TEXTS IN OTTOMAN  
TURKISH III**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to read the texts written in Ottoman Turkish, to translate them into new alphabet and to examine the texts with reference to the language and writing characteristics of their period. Especially, it is dwelled upon the selected works of Turkish Literature after the Tanzimat.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nesir, Ankara 1996.

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nazım, 2C., Ankara 1995.

AKKUŞ, M., Nefî Divanı, Ankara 1993.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

### TDE 423 CRITICISM IN DIVAN LITERATURE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the criticisms of individual and society in tezkire, which are among the main sources of Divan poetry, are examined.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

TOLASA, H., 16. Yüzyılda Edebiyat Araştırma ve Eleştirisi, Ankara 2002.

ERDEM, S., Râmiz ve Âdâb-ı Zurafâ'sı, Ankara 1994.

TIMURTAŞ, F.K., Şeyhî'nin Harnâme'si, İstanbul 1981.

AKKUŞ, M., Nefî ve Sihâm-ı Kazâ, Ankara 1998.

ÜZGÖR, T., Türkçe Dîvân Dîbâceleri,

Ankara 1990.

BILKAN, A.F., Nâbî Dîvânı, C:1, İstanbul 1997.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

### TDE 425 TURKISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE I

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** In this course, the reflection of the rich culture of Turkish language on language and literature works is considered. Clarification of the elements of Turkish culture displaying itself in language, examination, interpretation and comparison of them while referring to historical and modern texts are also among the main subjects of this course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading.

**Recommended Readings:**

STRAUSS, C.L., Yaban Düşünce, YKY, İstanbul 2004.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

### TDE 429 TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE (TEKKE LITERATURE)

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** Tekke literature and its main texts representing this literature are examined in this course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

GÜZEL, A., Dinî-Tasavvufî Türk Edebiyatı, Ankara (?).

ERDOĞAN, K., Niyâzî-i Mısırî Dîvânı, Ankara 1998.

ULUDAĞ, S., Tasavvuf Terimleri Sözlüğü, İstanbul 2001.

*Teaching Staff:* Prof. Dr. Abdullah UÇMAN

#### **TDE 422 TEXTS IN OTTOMAN TURKISH IV**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* Selected texts of Servet-i Fünun and after are examined.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm exam and a final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

İZ, F., Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nesir, Ankara 1996.

Kınalızâde Hasan Çelebi, Tezkiretü'ş-Şuara, hzl.: İbrahim Kutluk, Ankara 1989.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Hanife KONCU

#### **TDE 424 CRITICISM IN DIVAN LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* In this course, it is dwelled upon the criticisms in the important satires of Divan Literature.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm exam and a final exam.

*Recommended Readings:*

TOLASA, H., 16. Yüzyılda Edebiyat Araştırma ve Eleştirisi, Ankara 2002.

ERDEM, S., Râmiz ve Âdâb-ı Zurafâ'sı, Ankara 1994.

TİMURTAŞ, F.K., Şeyhî'nin Harnâme'si, İstanbul 1981.

AKKUŞ, M., Nefî ve Sihâm-ı Kazâ, Ankara 1998.

ÜZGÖR, T., Türkçe Dîvân Dîbâceleri, Ankara 1990.

BİLKAN, A.F., Nâbî Dîvâmı, C:1, İstanbul 1997.

*Teaching Staff:* Asst. Prof. Dr. Müjgan ÇAKIR

#### **TDE 426 TURKISH LANGUAGE AND CULTURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* The works started in the first semestre related to language continue upon the new texts.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* The homeworks of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration when giving them a grade.

*Recommended Readings:*

STRAUSS, C.L., Yaban Düşünce, YKY, İstanbul 2004.

*Teaching Staff:* Assoc. Prof. Dr. Rahim TARIM

#### **TDE 411 MODERN PROBLEMS OF TURKISH IN TURKEY I**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* In this course, how modern Turkish language is used appropriately (as a written and spoken language) is analysed.

*Pre-requisite:* -

*Assessment Methods:* One midterm and a final.

*Recommended Readings:*

Türk Dili

Dictionnaires of Turkish

TDK, İmlâ Kılavuzu

*Teaching Staff:* Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

#### **TDE 412 MODERN PROBLEMS OF TURKISH IN TURKEY II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS  
*Objective / Contents:* It is continued to examine the texts related to the usage of modern Turkish language properly.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One mid-term exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Türk Dili

Dictionnaires of Turkish

TDK, İmlâ Kılavuzu

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 413 EXAMINATIONS ON THE TEXTS OF TURKISH FOLK LITERATURE II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 2 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Legends, tales, fables are examined with respect to their subject, type, motif and style.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam (assignment) and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

Dede Korkut Kitabı, Cilt: 1, haz.

Muharrem Ergin, TDK Yayını, Ankara, 1989, XX+244+97+154 s.

GÜNAY, Umay, Elazığ Masalları , Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara, 1975, XLIII+451 s.

SAİM, Sakaoglu, Gümüşhane Masalları, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara, 1973, XVI+700 s.

AKSAN, Doğan, Halk Şiirimizin Gücü, Bilgi Yayınevi, Ankara, 1999, 243 s.

ÇOBANOĞLU, Özkul, Halkbilimi Kuramları ve Araştırma Yöntemleri Tarihine Giriş, Akçağ Yayınları, Ankara, 2002, 366 s.

YAVUZ, Hilmi, Kara Güneş, Can Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2003, 184 s.

MAHIR, Behçet, Köroğlu Destanı, haz. Mehmet Kaplan, Mehmet Akalın, Muhan Bali, Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayını, Ankara, 1973, 615 s.

Yunus Emre Şerhleri, haz. Necla Pekolcay, Emine Sevim, Kültür Bakanlığı Yayını, Ankara, 1991,

VIII+222 s.

**Teaching Staff:** Asst. Prof. Dr. Muharrem KAYA

### **TDE 436 EASTERN TURKISH LITERATURE**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Pre-classical and classical Chagatay Language is examined with sample texts.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** One midterm exam plus an assignment and a final exam.

**Recommended Readings:**

ECKMANN, J., (hzl.: Osman F.

Sertkaya), Harezmi, Kıpçak ve

Çağatay Türkçesi Üzerine

Araştırmalar, Ankara 1996.

ECKMANN, J., (çev.: Günay

Karaağaç), Çağatayca El Kitabı,

İstanbul 1988.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.

Tanju ORAL SEYHAN

### **TDE 338 POETRY ANALYSIS II**

2 hrs/week, theory, 2 Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of this course is to read the main works of the poems written after the "Ottoman Reformation" in regards with the traditional meaning analysis and the results of the behaviorist-historian text analysis methods and to explain the progress of the contemporary Turkish poetry.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Assignments of the students done during the semester are also taken into consideration while grading..

**Recommended Readings:**

TANPINAR, A.H., 19. Asır Türk

Edebiyatı Tarihi, İstanbul 1982.

KAPLAN, M., Şiir Tahlilleri I,  
İstanbul 2006.

KAPLAN, M.,Türk Edebiyatı Üzerine  
Araştırmalar I, İstanbul 1995.

KAPLAN, M., Edebiyatımızın İçinden,  
İstanbul 1988.

KOLCU, A.İ., Akif Paşa, Akçağ,  
Ankara 2002.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Rahim TARIM

## DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

### Head of Department:

Prof. Dr. Ömer Naci SOYKAN

### Deputy Head of Department:

Asst. Prof. Dr. Cemil GÜZEY

**Phone :** 0212 236 69 36 - 133

The Department of Philosophy which has been established in 2006 consists of two subdivisions, "History of Philosophy" and "Systematic Philosophy & Logic". The BA program which will start in 2008-2009 academic year is made up of courses distributed through three axes, the first of which due to the structure of our University contains courses related to Art and Philosophy of Art. The second axis will focus on philosophical investigations in classical and modern languages. Within the framework of the third axis mathematical and scientific concepts will be examined from a philosophical perspective. Philosophy BA program also includes supporting courses in order to help the students write philosophical articles in Turkish and foreign languages, and to join national and international symposiums to present their essays.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

**Prof. Dr. Ömer Naci SOYKAN**

**Asst. Prof. Cemil GÜZEY**

**Asst. Prof. Dr. Erdal YILDIZ**

**Res. Asst. Eylem HACIMURATOĞLU**

### Distribution Of Credits Required For Graduation

**Graduate credit:** 140 MSGSÜ, 240  
ECTS

**Total Credits For Required Courses:**

**Total Credits For Elective Courses:**

**DEPARTMENT AND COORDINATION  
OFFICES ATTACHED TO RECTORATE**

## DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATICS

### Head of the Dept:

Prof. Dr. İbrahim Ataç

### Deputy Head of the Dept:

Doç. Dr. Salih Ofluoğlu

**Phone** : 0 212 252 23 17

**Fax** : 0 212 241 03 98

**E-mail** : iatac@msu.edu.tr  
ofluoglu@msu.edu.tr

Department of Informatics was established as a Rectory Programme in 1997 with the goals of allowing the spread use of information technologies in the university and developing new and innovative uses of such technologies in art and design. The department offers undergraduate courses in Programming, Computer-Aided Design, Image Processing, “D Modeling and Geographic Information Systems. There is also a postgraduate program called Computer-Aided Art and Design run by the department. It is an interdisciplinary study programme allowing students to develop expertise and conduct research in Multimedia, Animation and On-line Technologies.

## TEACHING STAFF

### FULL TIME

#### **Prof. Dr. İbrahim Hamit ATAÇ**

Bachelor: İstanbul Teknik University, 1975; Master: Viyana Teknik University, 1977; Proficiency in Arts: Viyana Teknik University, 1981.

#### **Assoc. Prof. Dr. Salih OFLUOĞLU**

Bachelor: İstanbul Teknik University, 1975; Master: Pennsylvania State University, 1996; Proficiency in Arts: Edinburgh University, 2002.

#### **Instructor Sertaç KARSAN**

Bachelor: Karadeniz Teknik University, 1991.

**Instructor Seher BAŞLIK**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1993; Master: Mimar Sinan University, 2003.

**Lecturer Selim Akkaya**

Bachelor: Mimar Sinan University, 1999.

**ELECTIVE COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS**

**ENF 101: INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES**

3 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course teaches an introductory level of computing for students with little or no knowledge of computers. At the end of the course the student will be able to create documents in a word processing software, to make calculations in spreadsheet software and to prepare presentations using a variety of multimedia data.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Erdem ERBAŞ

**ENF 201: IMAGE PROCESSING TECHNIQUES I**

2,5 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** The course makes students familiar with raster-based technologies and software such as CorelDRAW, Photoshop and Freehand. It is offered in Fall and Spring semesters as Image Processing Techniques I and II. This first course teaches basic concepts, terminology and techniques dealing with raster-based technologies.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Sertaç KARSAN

**ENF 301: IMAGE PROCESSING TECHNIQUES II**

2,5 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course is the continuation of the Image Processing Techniques I course. It covers more advanced topics, tools and techniques with regards to raster-based technologies

**Pre-requisite:** ENF201

**Teaching Staff:** Sertaç KARSAN

**ENF 302: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING**

3 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course is intended for students who want to learn object-oriented programming for developing programs that will work under the Windows operating system.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Selim AKKAYA

**ENF 303: COMPUTER-AIDED ARCHITECTURAL MODELING**

3 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** The course teaches various 3D architectural modeling techniques utilized in computer-aided design software. It also offers additional visualization and presentation techniques for modeled building or object.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Salih OFLUOĞLU

**ENF 401: COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN**

2 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Teaching Staff:** İbrahim ATAÇ

**Objective / Contents:** This course introduces the computer as a drafting and design environment, and teaches basic 2D drafting and editing techniques using CAD software.

**Pre-requisite:** None

combination of hardware and software to arrange, display and retrieve data about places in a variety of ways such as maps, charts and tables.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Seher BAŞLIK

### **ENF 501: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IN ARCHITECTURE**

2 MSGSÜ credits / 3 ECTS credits

**Teaching Staff:** Salih OFLUOĞLU

**Objective / Contents:** The course acknowledges students with regards to existing and progressing information technologies dealing with architecture and other building disciplines. It informs students about how to take advantage of these technologies more effectively.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Salih OFLUOĞLU

### **ENF 502: 3D MODELING TECHNIQUES**

3 MSGSÜ credits / 4 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** This course introduces 3D modeling tools and techniques. It teaches various modeling methods for creating 3D objects and spaces.

**Pre-requisite:** None

**Teaching Staff:** Selim AKKAYA

### **ENF 601 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

2 MSGSÜ credits / 3 ECTS credits

**Objective / Contents:** The course introduces the use of information and communication technologies in urban planning, management and service sectors. It teaches Geographic Information Systems (GIS), a

## TURKISH LANGUAGE AND FOREIGN LANGUAGES LECTURESHIP COORDINATION OFFICE

**Vice Rector in Charge of  
Lectureship Coordination Office:**  
Prof. Dr. Nesrin Dengiz

**Phone :** 0 212 293 65 94  
**Fax :** 0 212 243 20 48  
**E-posta:** ndengiz@msu.edu.tr

‘Turkish Language and Literature’ and ‘Foreign Languages’ Lectureship, established as attached to MSFAU, organizes and executes the courses in all academic units both as ‘Compulsory’ and as ‘Elective’ (Turkish for foreigners).

### TEACHING STAFF

#### FULL TIME

**Ali Reşit Bilge (French)**  
**F. Gönül Akgerman (French)**  
**İsa Refik Baýsal (French)**  
**Çiğdem Çerşit Kaplan (English)**  
**Emine Bahar Gürbüz (English)**  
**Firdevs Işık (English)**  
**Maire Aygün (English)**  
**Piraye Özer (English)**  
**Z. Aynur Duransoy (English)**  
**Necdet Şen (Turkish)**  
**Tülay Alpay (Turkish)**  
**Sibel Işık (Turkish)**  
**Arzu Kılınç (History of Principles  
and Reforms of Atatürk)**

#### PART TIME

**Reyhan Güler (English)**

**Özden Karadana (German)**  
**Belma Stefanutti (Italian)**  
**TUR 102 TURKISH LANGUAGE I**  
2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1  
ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Get the students who are going to complete their higher education to comprehend the structure and properties of their native language, to have students gain the ability of using Turkish language as a written and verbal means of expression in an accurate, beautiful and effective way, beside art education they have, provide them to learn their language in its culture, and setup an environment that they can use their knowledge in their literary lives, scientific and academic studies.

First semester: What is language? Relation between language, human, community and culture. General exposition and spelling errors and correcting them, introduction of branches of grammar, knowledge of sentence, the location of Turkish language among world languages, range of dispersion of Turkish language, recent problems of our language.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examinations.

**Recommended Resources:**

AKSAN, D., Her Yönüyle Dil, 1976.  
KORKMAZ, Z. – AKALIN, M., Türk Dili ve Kompozisyon Bilgileri, 1990  
ÖZKAN, Mu. – ESİN, O. – TÖREN, H., Yükseköğretimde Türk Dili, 2001.  
**Teaching Staff:** Sibel IŞIK

**ING 101/ALM 101/FRA 101 FOREIGN  
LANGUAGES I**

2 Hrs/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It is aimed to help students develop their basic structures of English, vocabulary and also use them effectively.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examinations.

**Recommended Resources:** AZAR, B., Fundamentals of English Grammar, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Aynur DURANSOY, Nuran EVRENESOĞLU, Gönül AKGERMAN

### **TUR 212 TURKISH LANGUAGE II**

2 Hrs/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Get the students who are going to complete their higher education to comprehend the structure and properties of their native language, to have students gain the ability of using Turkish language as a written and verbal means of expression in an accurate, beautiful and effective way, beside art education they have, provide them to learn their language in its culture, and setup an environment that they can use their knowledge in their literary lives, scientific and academic studies.

Second semester: What is composition? Relation between composition, art and human. Stages of writing, kinds of expression. The properties of a good expression, what is style? Literary types and application studies as article (introduction to scientific research) and essay. From the establishment of Modern Turkish to present, development of our language and its problems.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examinations

**Recommended Resources:**

AKSAN, D., Her Yönüyle Dil, 1976.  
KORKMAZ, Z. – AKALIN, M., Türk Dili ve Kompozisyon Bilgileri, 1990  
ÖZKAN, Mu. – ESİN, O. – TÖREN, H., Yükseköğretimde Türk Dili, 2001.  
**Teaching Staff:** Sibel IŞIK

### **ING 201/ALM 201/FRA 201 FOREIGN LANGUAGES II**

2 hours/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** It is aimed to help students develop their basic structures of English, vocabulary at pre-intermediate level.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examinations

**Recommended Resources:** AZAR, B., Fundamentals of English Grammar, 2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Çiğdem ÇERŞİT KAPLAN, Nuran EVRENESOĞLU, Gönül AKGERMAN

### **ATA 301 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK I**

2 Hrs/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** The aim of the course is to analyze the reasons for the decline and collapse of the Ottoman Empire and the historical and political conditions which led to the leadership of Mustafa Kemal. The course also focuses on the foundation of the democratic and secular Turkish Republic as a nation state and implementation of reforms in the fields of education, law and social life.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examination

**Recommended Resources:** ATATÜRK, Söylev, (Nutuk I-II), (haz. H. V. Velidedeoğlu), 2000. GÜLCAN, Y.-ŞENŞEKERCİ, E., Atatürk İlkeleri ve

İnkılap Tarihi I- II, 2003.  
EROĞLU, H., Atatürk İlkeleri ve  
İnkılap Tarihi, 1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

### **ING 301/ALM 301/FRA 301 FOREIGN LANGUAGES III**

2 Hrs/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** It is aimed to  
develop skills in using the structures  
and vocabulary at more advanced  
level.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examinations  
**Recommended Resources:** AZAR, B.,  
Fundamentals of English Grammar,  
2003.

**Teaching Staff:** Çiğdem ÇERŞİT  
KAPLAN, Nuran EVRENESOĞLU,  
Gönül AKGERMAN

### **ATA 302 HISTORY OF PRINCIPLES AND REFORMS OF ATATÜRK II**

2 Hrs/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** The aim of the  
course is to analyze the reasons for the  
decline and collapse of the Ottoman  
Empire and the historical and political  
conditions which led to the leadership  
of Mustafa Kemal. The course also  
focuses on the foundation of the  
democratic and secular Turkish  
Republic as a nation state and  
implementation of reforms in the  
fields of education, law and social life.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examination  
**Recommended Resources:** ATATÜRK,  
Söylev, (Nutuk I-II), (haz. H. V.  
Velidedeoğlu), 2000. GÜLCAN, Y.-  
ŞENŞEKERCİ, E., Atatürk İlkeleri ve  
İnkılap Tarihi I- II, 2003. EROĞLU,  
H., Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılap Tarihi,  
1990.

**Teaching Staff:** Assoc. Prof. Dr.  
Süleyman KIZILTOPRAK

### **ING 401/ALM 401/FRA 401 FOREIGN LANGUAGES IV**

2 Hrs/Week, Theory, 0 credits, 1 ECTS  
**Objective / Contents:** Developing basic  
skills of a foreign language in  
evaluating developments of  
technological and art field around the  
world and developing skills in  
professional researches and  
investigations in many ways are the  
goals of this course.

**Pre-requisite:** -

**Assessment Methods:** Examinations  
**Recommended Resources:** Various  
texts for translation

**Teaching Staff:** Çiğdem ÇERŞİT  
KAPLAN, Nuran EVRENESOĞLU,  
Gönül AKGERMAN

### **ELECTIVE FOREIGN LANGUAGE COURSES AT UNIVERSITY**

#### **TRY 001 TURKISH LANGUAGE FOR FOREIGNERS I**

2 Hours/Week, 2 Theory, 2 credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** To teach basic  
grammar rules of the language and to  
improve their skills in reading,  
speaking and comprehension

**Pre-requisite:**

Only students of foreign citizens of  
Erasmus Exchange Program are  
allowed to take the course

**Assessment Methods:** Examination  
and homework

**Recommended Resources:**

Turkish Language with Contemporary  
Methods for Foreigners, Fazilet Özenç  
– Mehmet Yalçın Yılmaz. Selected

texts of contemporary authors.  
 Turkish Language Dictionary. Spelling  
 Dictionary  
*Teaching Staff:* Lec. Necdet Şen

### **INS 001 ADVANCED ELECTIVE ENGLISH I**

4 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 Applied; 3  
 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Structural  
 analysis of sample texts of culture,  
 literature and art and their translation  
 to Turkish

*Pre-requisite:* Knowledge of basic  
 English

*Assessment Methods:* Homework and  
 examination

*Recommended Resources:* Dictionaries  
 in both languages and sample texts

*Teaching Staff:* Piraye ÖZER, Reyhan  
 GÜLER

### **ALS 001 ADVANCED ELECTIVE GERMAN I**

4 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 Applied, 3  
 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Structural  
 analysis of sample texts in culture,  
 literature and art and their translation  
 to Turkish

*Pre-requisite:* Knowledge of basic  
 German

*Assessment Methods:* Homework and  
 examination

*Recommended Resources:* Dictionary  
 in both languages and sample texts

*Teaching Staff:* Özden SAATÇI

### **FRS 001 ADVANCED ELECTIVE FRENCH I**

4 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 Applied, 3  
 credits, 4 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* Structural  
 analysis of sample texts in culture,  
 literature and art and their translation

to Turkish

*Pre-requisite:* Knowledge of basic  
 French

*Assessment Methods:* Homework and  
 examination

*Recommended Resources:* Dictionaries  
 in both languages and sample texts

*Teaching Staff:* Gönül AKGERMAN,  
 Reşat BİLGE, Refik BAYSAL

### **ITS 001 ELECTIVE ITALIAN I**

2 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 credits, 3  
 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* teaching basic  
 grammar rules and sentence structure  
 and to improve skills in  
 comprehension, speaking and reading

*Pre-requisite:* None

*Assessment Methods:* Participation,  
 examinations, homeworks and quiz

*Recommended Resources:* Progetto  
 Italiano-1

*Teaching Staff:* Belma Stefanutti

### **TRY 002 TURKISH LANGUAGE FOR FOREIGNERS II**

2 Hours/Week, 2 Theory, 2 credits, 3  
 ECTS

*Objective / Contents:* ‘Instructing the  
 basic grammatical rules of the Turkish  
 language, thus by developing their  
 reading, conversation and  
 comprehension abilities in this  
 language, aimed introducing of the  
 Turkish Language and its culture.’

*Pre-requisite:* Only the foreign  
 national students who have been come  
 with Erasmus Exchange Program  
 could participate.

*Assessment Methods:* Examination  
 and homework

*Recommended Resources:* Turkish  
 Language for Foreigners with  
 Contemporary Methods, Fazilet Özenç  
 – Mehmet Yalçın Yılmaz. Selected

texts from our contemporary authors.  
Turkish Language Dictionary  
(Institution of Turkish Language-  
ITL). Dictionary of Spelling (ITL).  
**Teaching Staff:** Lect. Necdet ŞEN

**INS 002 ADVANCED ELECTIVE  
ENGLISH II**

4 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 Practice; 3  
Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Detailed and  
professional text study in the field of  
literature, culture, and art by  
examining its grammatical structure  
and making various translations from  
English to Turkish language.

**Pre-requisite:** Basic level in English  
language

**Assessment Methods:** Exercises,  
homework and examination.

**Recommended Resources:** Turkish/  
English, English/ Turkish Dictionary  
Look Ahead – upper intermediate  
book by Jon Naunton  
Fundamentals of English Grammar by  
Betty Azar

Various texts for translation

**Teaching Staff:** Okutman Piraye  
ÖZER, Okutman Reyhan GÜLER

**ALS 002 ADVANCED ELECTIVE  
GERMAN II**

4 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 Practice, 3  
Credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Detailed text  
study in the field of literature, culture  
and art and various translations from  
German to Turkish language.

**Pre-requisite:** Basic level in German  
language

**Assessment Methods:** Exercises,  
homework and examination.

**Recommended Resources:**  
Turkish/German, German/Turkish  
Dictionary and various texts.

**Teaching Staff:** Özden SAATÇI

**FRS 002 ADVANCED ELECTIVE  
FRENCH II**

4 Hours/Week; 2 Theory, 2 Practice;  
3 credits, 4 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Detailed text  
study in the field of literature, culture,  
professional activities and art and  
various translations from French to  
Turkish language.

**Pre-requisite:** Basic level in French  
language

**Assessment Methods:** Exercises,  
homework and examination.

**Recommended Resources:**  
Turkish/French, French/Turkish  
Dictionary and various texts. Systeme  
Grammatical de la Langue Française  
(Prof Dr. A. Hamit Sunel)

**Teaching Staff:** Lecturer Gönül  
AKGERMAN, Lecturer Reşat BİLGE,  
Lecturer Refik BAYSAL

**ITS 002 ELECTIVE ITALIAN II**

2 Hours/Week, 2 Theory, 2 Credits,  
3 ECTS

**Objective / Contents:** Basic  
grammatical theories and sentence  
structure of the Italian language.  
Providing ability in reading, writing  
and understanding in an introductory  
level.

**Pre-requisite:** Basic level in Italian  
Language

**Assessment Methods:** Participation to  
class work, tests, homeworks and final  
exam

**Recommended Resources:** Leggiamo e  
Conversiamo

**Teaching Staff:** Lecturer A. Reşat  
BİLGE